

# Behavioral Assessment MSM (English)

Form Approved:  
OMB No. 0920-0770  
Expiration Date: XX/XX/XXXX

## **National HIV Behavioral Surveillance System: Core Questionnaire**

### **MSM Cycle OMB Statement**

Public reporting burden of this collection of information is estimated to average 30 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden to: CDC, Project Clearance Officer, 1600 Clifton Road, MS D-74, Atlanta, GA 30333, ATTN: PRA (0920-0770). Do not send the completed form to this address.

# NHBS Round 5 CAPI REFERENCE QUESTIONNAIRE (CRQ)

## Table of contents

Table of contents.....	2
Overview.....	3
PRE-SET AND CALCULATED VARIABLES.....	5
CORE INTRODUCTION (CI).....	7
NETWORK SECTION (NS).....	8
DEMOGRAPHICS (DM).....	16
SOCIAL EXPERIENCES (SO).....	25
SEXUAL BEHAVIOR (SX).....	29
ALCOHOL USE (AL).....	85
INJECTION DRUG USE (ID).....	87
NON-INJECTION DRUG USE (ND).....	102
DRUG TREATMENT (TX).....	106
HIV TESTING EXPERIENCES (HT).....	108
HEALTH CONDITIONS (HC).....	119
HIV TESTING IN JAIL (JT).....	125
ASSESSMENT OF PREVENTION ACTIVITIES (PA).....	127
END OF SURVEY (END).....	133
FLASHCARDS & CALENDARS.....	138

**Overview**

**Questionnaire Sections & Abbreviations**

Order in	CAPI	Abbreviation	Domain	Other topics included
00		Overview	Overview	
0		CalcVars	Pre-set & calculated variables	
1		IE	Interviewer-entered information	
2		ES	Eligibility screener	
3		CN	Consent	
4		CI	OMB Statement & Core Introductory Statement	
5		NS	Network size (RDS cycles only)	
6		DM	Demographics	General health care; disability
7		SO	Social experiences (MSM cycle only)	
8		SX	Sexual behavior	
9		AL	Alcohol use	
10		ID	Injection drug use	
11		ND	Non-injection drug use	
12		TX	Drug overdose and drug treatment	
13		HT	HIV testing & care	Perceived HIV stigma
14		HC	Health conditions (STIs, hepatitis, mental health)	
15		JT	Justice system experiences & testing	
16		PA	Prevention activities	Violence

**Abbreviations**

CAPI	Computer-Assisted Personal Interview
CRQ	CAPI Reference Questionnaire
R	Respondent
P	Partner
DK	Don't know

REF	Refused to answer
NA	Not applicable (question asked of R but this is a codable response option)
EQ	Equal to
GT	Greater than
GE	Greater than or equal to
LE	Less than or equal to
LT	Less than
NE	Not equal to
VS, UVS	Vaginal sex, unprotected vaginal sex (i.e., without a condom)
AS, UAS	Anal sex, unprotected anal sex (i.e., without a condom)
IAS	Insertive anal sex
RAS	Receptive anal sex

**Key Terms**

<b>Term</b>	<b>Prefix / format</b>	<b>Definition</b>
Calculated variable	CALC_	Item identifier (not prefix for variable name) for variables calculated by the CAPI program that appear in the CRQ.
Century Month	_C	A century month is an integer value that represents the number of months since January 1900. These calculations are used to compare dates and facilitate routing where respondents are asked to only provide the month and year in which an event took place. These types of questions occur in every date item within the CRQ, with the exception of DOB (ES1). As an example, January 2014 is represented by the integer 1369. The higher the integer, the closer the event is to the current date, and the lower the integer, the farther it is in the past.
Message	<b>INTERVIEWER:</b>	Message displayed to the interviewer that is <u>not</u> to be read to R. May be triggered by an edit check. Distinct from Interviewer Instruction.

Term	Prefix / format	Definition
Filter question		A question that determines whether the respondent should receive subsequent question or set of questions, typically on a related topic.
Logic Check	Check_	Logic that must be checked (by the CAPI program) in order to determine proper routing to the next item in the CAPI programmed questionnaire.
Hard Edit Check	HardEdit_	A check to determine whether the response entered is logically inconsistent with specific previously entered response. If so, CAPI program displays message to interviewer. Hard edit checks cannot be suppressed, i.e., program will <u>not</u> advance until interviewer has changed at least one of the inconsistent values.
Interviewer instruction		Instruction to interviewer regarding survey administration. Standard instructions are 'Give Respondent Flashcard {letter}', 'READ choices', 'DO NOT read choices', & 'CHECK ALL that apply'.
Introductory statement	INTRO_	Transitional statement read to R at the beginning of a new topic (e.g., Section, set of questions, etc.). Prefix is followed by section abbreviation, series, or first item in set to which it applies.
Range		Range of valid response values for items collecting or computing numeric data. E.g., the valid range of responses to number of sex partners in past 12 months is 0 to 7000.
Section		Section of the Questionnaire. Each section has a unique two letter abbreviation.
Series	...Series.	A group of questions on a given topic that share a general universe. Most but not all series have a parallel series elsewhere (e.g. Male-Female, Male-Male, and Female-Male series).
Soft Edit Check	SoftEdit_	A check to determine whether the response entered is implausible. If yes, CAPI program displays message to interviewer; program may advance after closing the error message dialog box.
Universe	Universe_	A specific group of respondents to receive a section, series, question, etc. E.g., the universe for the Consent Section is respondents who were eligible for the cycle in which they completed the eligibility screener.

**NHBS ROUND 5 QUESTIONNAIRE**

**PRE-SET AND CALCULATED VARIABLES**

**Variables with pre-set values**

<b>ROUND</b>	NHBS Round ROUND = "NHBS Round 5"
<b>CYCLE</b>	NHBS Cycle CYCLE = 1 (MSM) If MSM cycle CYCLE = 2 (IDU) If IDU cycle CYCLE = 3 (HET) If HET cycle
<b>LANGUAGE</b>	Language LANGUAGE = 1 IF ENGLISH LANGUAGE = 2 IF SPANISH
<b>VERSION</b>	Questionnaire Version If CYCLE=1 & LANGUAGE=1, VERSION='NHBS-MSM5 - ENGLISH, V1, [BUILD DATE]' If CYCLE=1 & LANGUAGE=2, VERSION = 'NHBS-MSM5 - SPANISH, V1, [BUILD DATE]' If CYCLE=2 & LANGUAGE=1, VERSION='NHBS-IDU5 - ENGLISH, V1, [BUILD DATE]' If CYCLE=2 & LANGUAGE=2, VERSION = 'NHBS-IDU5 - SPANISH, V1, [BUILD DATE]' If CYCLE=3 & LANGUAGE=1, VERSION='NHBS-HET5 - ENGLISH, V1, [BUILD DATE]' If CYCLE=3 & LANGUAGE=2, VERSION = 'NHBS-HET5 - SPANISH, V1, [BUILD DATE]'
<b>IDATE</b>	Interview date IDATE = Today's date {system date on device}
<b>IDATED</b>	Interview date: day IDATED = substring(IDATE,3,2)
<b>IDATEM</b>	Interview date: Month IDATEM = substring(idate,0,2)
<b>IDATEMN</b>	Interview date: Numeric month IDATEMN = if(idatem="01", 01, if(idatem="02", 02, if(idatem="03", 03, if(idatem="04", 04, if(idatem="05", 05, if(idatem="06", 06, if(idatem="07", 07, if(idatem="08", 08, if(idatem="09", 09, if(idatem="10", 10, if(idatem="11", 11, if(idatem="12", 12, 0)))))))))))))
<b>IDATEY</b>	Interview date: Year IDATEY = (TRUNCATE(idate/365))+1900
<b>START</b>	Start Time START = Current time {system time on device}
<b>DATETIME</b>	Date and time identifier DATETIME= CONCAT(IDATE, START)

<b>DATAFILE</b>	Data file name DATAFILE = Data file name
<b>QYR</b>	Current Questionnaire Year QYR = if ((CYCLE=2), 2018, if ((CYCLE=3), 2019, if ((CYCLE=1), 2017, 0)))
<b>MSM5_IMP</b>	MSM5 data collection start date MSM5_IMP = June 1, 2017

**Computed date and duration variables used throughout the interview**

<b>IDATE_C</b>	Interview date: Century Month $IDATE\_C = (IDATEY - 1900) * 12 + (IDATEMN)$
<b>AGO2Y_C</b>	2 yrs before interview: Century Month $AGO2Y\_C = IDATE\_C - 24$
<b>AGO12M_C</b>	12 mos before interview: Century Month $AGO12M\_C = IDATE\_C - 12$
<b>AGO6M_C</b>	6 mos before interview: Century Month $AGO6M\_C = IDATE\_C - 6$
<b>AGO3M_C</b>	3 mos before interview: Century Month $AGO3M\_C = IDATE\_C - 3$

NHBS ROUND 5 QUESTIONNAIRE

CORE INTRODUCTION (CI)

Variables from prior section(s) used in this section of the questionnaire			
<u>Section</u>	<u>Question #</u>	<u>Variable name</u>	<u>Variable label</u>
Preloaded Variables	--	CYCLE	NHBS Cycle
Eligibility Screener	--	EL_MSM	Eligible: MSM cycle
Eligibility Screener	--	EL_IDU	Eligible: IDU cycle
Eligibility Screener	--	EL_HET	Eligible: HET cycle
Consent	CN1	CONSENTA	Consent to survey

**Universe\_CI.** All Eligible Rs (CYCLE EQ 1 & EL\_MSM EQ 1) or (CYCLE EQ 2 & EL\_IDU EQ 1) or (CYCLE EQ 3 & EL\_HET EQ 1) who consent to interview (CN1 EQ 1).

**CALC\_START\_C.**

START\_C                      Interview start time                      START\_C = Current time

On one screen, DISPLAY: "GET READY TO BEGIN THE SURVEY."

On the next screen, DISPLAY:  
 "READ: Most people have never been in an interview like this one, so I'm going to describe how it works before we start. I will read you questions exactly as they are written. Some may sound awkward, but I need to read them as worded so everyone in the study is asked the same questions. Some questions will ask you to recall if you did something, when you did it, or how often you did it. For others, I'll read or show you a list of responses to choose from. Please be as accurate as you can."

**INTRO\_CORE.** Then, go to END\_CI.

**END\_CI.** Go to Network Section (NS).



**NHBS ROUND 5 QUESTIONNAIRE**

**NETWORK SECTION (NS)**

<b>Variables from prior section(s) used in this section of the questionnaire</b>			
<u>Section</u>	<u>Question #</u>	<u>Variable name</u>	<u>Variable label</u>
Preloaded variables	--	CYCLE	NHBS Cycle
Interviewer Entered Information	IE2	CITY	City
Interviewer Entered Information	IE10	ISEED	Respondent is a seed
Eligibility Screener	--	EL_IDU	Eligible: IDU cycle
Eligibility Screener	--	EL_HET	Eligible: HET cycle

**UNIVERSE\_NS.** IDU or HET cycle eligible Rs (CYCLE EQ 2 & EL\_IDU EQ 1) or (CYCLE EQ 3 & EL\_HET EQ 1) who consent to interview (CN1 EQ 1).

**CALC\_BEGNS.**

**BEGNS** Time at beginning of network section  
 BEGNS = Current time

**Check\_INTRO\_NS1.** If IDU cycle (CYCLE EQ 2) & R is not a seed (IE10 EQ 0), go to INTRO\_NS1.  
 If IDU cycle (CYCLE EQ 2) & R is a seed (IE10 EQ 1), go to INTRO\_NS2a.1.  
 If HET cycle (CYCLE EQ 3) & R is not a seed (IE10 EQ 0), go to INTRO\_NS3.  
 If HET cycle (CYCLE EQ 3) & R is a seed (IE10 EQ 1), go to INTRO\_NS4a.1.  
 If MSM cycle (CYCLE EQ 1), go to CALC\_ENDNS.

**IDU Network Series (INTRO NS1- Check Check INTRO NS3)**

**IDU Recruiter Relationship**

**INTRO\_NS1.** DISPLAY: "READ: I'm going to start by asking you about the person who gave you this coupon and about other people you know in [if the project area is Norfolk (IE2 EQ 17), fill with "Hampton Roads", else, fill with project area (city name from IE2)] who inject. Please remember that your answers will be kept private."

[Give Respondent Flashcard C.]

**Which of the following describes how you know the person who gave you this coupon? You can choose more than one answer.**

**NS1.** [READ choices. CHECK ALL that apply.]

NS\_IREL Relationship to recruiter, IDU

NS\_IRELA A relative or family member

NS\_IRELB A person you have sex with

NS\_IRELC A person you use drugs with or buy drugs from

NS\_IRELE An acquaintance, that is, a person you know but do not consider a friend

NS\_IRELF A stranger, you don't know the person or just met them

Refuse to Answer..... 77

**HardEdit\_NS1.** If recruiter was a stranger and some other relationship type (NS\_IRELF EQ 1 & (NS\_IRELA or NS\_IRELB or NS\_IRELC or NS\_IRELD or NS\_IRELE EQ 1)), then DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: Respondent cannot choose stranger along with some other relationship type. Clarify respondent's relationship with their recruiter." Then, go back to NS1. Else, go to Check\_NS1CONF.

**Check\_NS1CONF.** If recruiter was a stranger (NS\_IRELF EQ 1), go to NS1CONF. If recruiter was not a stranger (NS\_IRELF NE 1), go to INTRO\_NS2a.1.

**When and where did you first see this person?**

**NS1CONF.** [INTERVIEWER: If the respondent indicates that he first saw the recruiter in a situation related to the project (e.g. receiving their coupon, waiting outside of the storefront, etc.), then check "Recruiter is a stranger".]

NS\_RSTRI Confirmation: recruiter is a stranger

Recruiter is a stranger.....1.....

Recruiter is NOT a stranger.....2.....

**Check\_INTRO\_NS2a.1.** If R does not confirm that his recruiter was a stranger (NS1CONF EQ 2), go back to NS1. If R confirms that his recruiter was a stranger (NS1CONF EQ 1), go to INTRO\_NS2a.1.

**IDU Network Size: First Loop**

**INTRO\_NS2a.1.** DISPLAY: "READ: Now, I'm going to ask you about people you know. Specifically, I'm going to ask you how many people you know in [if the project area is Norfolk (IE2 EQ 17), fill with "Hampton Roads", else, fill with project area (city name from IE2)] who inject and whom you have seen in the past 30 days. Remember, we are only interested in those people you have seen in the past 30 days. I will not ask you questions about any specific person."

**NS2a.1.** Please tell me how many **men** in [if the project area is Norfolk (IE2 EQ 17), fill with "Hampton Roads", else, fill with project area (city name from IE2)] **you know who inject and whom you have seen in the past 30 days**. [If R is not a seed (IE10 EQ 0), fill with "Please include the person who gave you the coupon if they are male."]

NS\_IDUMA # male IDUs known: net size

Range.....0-.7500.....

Don't Know.....9999.....  
 Refuse to Answer.....7777.....

**How many women in** [if the project area is Norfolk (IE2 EQ 17), fill with "Hampton Roads", else, fill with project area (city name from IE2)] **do you know who inject and whom you have seen in the past 30 days?** [If R is not a seed (IE10 EQ 0), fill with "Please include the person who gave you the coupon if they are female."]

**NS2b.1.**

NS\_IDUFE

# female IDUs known: net size

Range.....0-7500.....

Don't Know.....9999.....

Refuse to Answer.....7777.....

**Check\_CALC\_NSC\_IDUM** If (NS2a.1 EQ DK or REF) & (NS2b.1 EQ DK or REF), go to CALC\_ENDNS.  
 . Else, go to CALC\_NSC\_IDUM.

**CALC\_NSC\_IDUM.**

NSC\_IDUM # male IDUs known: calculated  
 net size NSC\_IDUM = if(NS\_IDUMA=.DK OR NS\_IDUMA=.REF,0,NS\_IDUMA)

**CALC\_NSC\_IDUF.**

NSC\_IDUF # female IDUs known:  
 calculated net size NSC\_IDUF = if(NS\_IDUFE=.DK OR NS\_IDUFE=.REF,0,NS\_IDUFE)

**CALC\_NSC\_IDUS.**

NSC\_IDUS # IDUs known: calculated net  
 size NSC\_IDUS = NSC\_IDUM+NSC\_IDUF

**Check\_NS2CONFa.** If NSC\_IDUS EQ 0, go to NS2CONFa.  
 If NSC\_IDUS EQ 1, 2, or 3, go to NS2CONFb.  
 If NSC\_IDUS GT 3, go to NS2CONFc.

**NS2CONFa.** **You said you don't know anyone in** [if the project area is Norfolk (IE2 EQ 17), fill with "Hampton Roads", else, fill with project area (city name from IE2)] **who injects that you have seen in the past 30 days. Is this correct?** [If R is not a seed (IE10 EQ 0), fill with "Did you include the person who gave you the coupon?"]

NS\_IZERO Confirmation: NSC\_IDUS = 0

No - - DOES know other injectors.....0.....

Yes - - does NOT know any other injectors.....1.....

**Check\_NS2CONFb.** If R does not know any other injectors (NS2CONFa EQ 1), go to CALC\_ENDDNS.  
If R does know other injectors (NS2CONFa EQ 0), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** Please re-enter the correct network size." Then, go to NS2a.2.

**NS2CONFb.** **Is there anyone else you know in** [if the project area is Norfolk (IE2 EQ 17), fill with "Hampton Roads", else, fill with project area (city name from IE2)] **who injects that you have seen in the past 30 days?** [If R is not a seed (IE10 EQ 0), fill with "Did you include the person who gave you the coupon?"]

NS\_ILOWS Confirmation: NSC\_IDUS < 4

No - - does NOT know any other injectors.....0.....

Yes - - DOES know more injectors.....1.....

**Check\_NS2CONFc.** If R does not know any other injectors (NS2CONFb EQ 0), go to CALC\_ENDDNS.  
If R does know other injectors (NS2CONFb EQ1), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** Please re-enter the correct network size." Then, go to NS2a.2.

**NS2CONFc.** **So in the past 30 days, you've seen** [fill with NSC\_IDUS] **people who you know inject and who live in** [if the project area is Norfolk (IE2 EQ 17), fill with "Hampton Roads", else, fill with project area (city name from IE2)]. **Would you say that** [fill with NSC\_IDUS] **people is about right?**

NS\_ICHECK Confirmation: NSC\_IDUS correct

Yes, about right.....0.....

No, you actually know FEWER people who inject.....1.....

No, you actually know MORE people who inject.....2.....

Don't Know.....9.....

Refuse to Answer.....7.....

**Check\_NS2a.2.** If R knows fewer or more people who inject (NS2CONFc EQ 1 or 2), go to NS2a.2.  
Else, go to CALC\_ENDDNS.

**IDU Network Size: Second Loop**

**Please tell me how many men in** [if the project area is Norfolk (IE2 EQ 17), fill with "Hampton Roads", else, fill with project area (city name from IE2)] **you know who inject and whom you have seen in the past 30 days.** [If R is not a seed (IE10 EQ 0), fill with "Please include the person who gave you the coupon if they are male."]

**NS2a.2.**

NS\_IDUM2

# male IDUs known: net size, 2nd loop

Range.....0-7500.....

Don't Know.....9999.....

Refuse to Answer.....7777.....

**How many women in** [if the project area is Norfolk (IE2 EQ 17), fill with "Hampton Roads", else, fill with project area (city name from IE2)] **do you know who inject and whom you have seen in the past 30 days?** [If R is not a seed (IE10 EQ 0), fill with "Please include the person who gave you the coupon if they are female."]

**NS2b.2.**

NS\_IDUF2

# female IDUs known: net size , 2nd loop

Range.....0-7500.....

Don't Know.....9999.....

Refuse to Answer.....7777.....

**Check\_CALC\_NSC\_IDUM2.** If (NS2a.2 EQ DK or REF) & (NS2b.2 EQ DK or REF), go to CALC\_ENDNS.  
 Else, go to CALC\_NSC\_IDUM2.

**CALC\_NSC\_IDUM2.**

	# male IDUs known:	
NSC_IDUM	calculated net size	NSC_IDUM = if(NS_IDUM2=.DK OR NS_IDUM2=.REF,0,NS_IDUM2)

**CALC\_NSC\_IDUF2.**

	# female IDUs known:	
NSC_IDUF	calculated net size	NSC_IDUF = if(NS_IDUF2=.DK OR NS_IDUF2=.REF,0,NS_IDUF2)

**CALC\_NSC\_IDUS2.**

	# IDUs known: calculated net	
NSC_IDUS	size	NSC_IDUS = NSC_IDUM+NSC_IDUF

**NS2c.2.** **So in the past 30 days, you've seen** [fill with NSC\_IDUS] **people who you know inject and who live in** [if the project area is Norfolk (IE2 EQ 17), fill with "Hampton Roads", else, fill with project area (city name from IE2)]. **Would you**

**say that [fill with NSC\_IDUS] people is about right?**

NS\_ICHK2 Confirmation: NSC\_IDUS correct, 2nd loop

Yes, about right.....0.....

No, you actually know FEWER people who inject.....1.....

No, you actually know MORE people who inject.....2.....

Don't Know.....9.....

Refuse to Answer.....7.....

Check_INTRO_NS3.	Go to CALC_ENDNS.
------------------	-------------------

**HET Network Series (INTRO\_NS3- NS4c.2)**

**HET Recruiter Relationship**

INTRO_NS3.	DISPLAY: "READ: I'm going to start by asking you about the person who gave you this coupon and about other people you know in [if the project area is Norfolk (IE2 EQ 17), fill with "Hampton Roads", else, fill with project area (city name from IE2)]. Please remember that your answers will be kept private."
------------	--

[Give Respondent Flashcard D.]

**Which of the following describes how you know the person who gave you this coupon? You can choose more than one answer.**

NS3. [READ choices. CHECK ALL that apply.]

NS\_HREL Relationship to Recruiter, HET

NS\_HRELA A relative or family member

NS\_HRELB A person you have sex with

NS\_HRELC A friend

NS\_HRELD An acquaintance, that is, a person you know but do not consider a friend

NS\_HRELE A stranger, you don't know the person or just met them

Refuse to Answer..... 7

HardEdit_NS3.	If recruiter was a stranger and some other relationship type (NS_HRELE EQ 1 & (NS_HRELA or NS_HRELB or NS_HRELC or NS_HRELD EQ 1)), DISPLAY: " <b>INTERVIEWER:</b> Respondent cannot choose stranger along with some other relationship type. Clarify respondent's relationship with their recruiter." Then, go back to NS3. Else, go to Check_NS3CONF.
---------------	---

**Check\_NS3CONF.** If R's recruiter was a stranger (NS\_HRELE EQ 1), go to NS3CONF.  
If R's recruiter was not a stranger (NS\_HRELE NE 1), go to INTRO\_NS4a.1.

**When and where did you first see this person?**

**NS3CONF.** [INTERVIEWER: If the respondent indicates that he first saw the recruiter in a situation related to the project (e.g. receiving their coupon, waiting outside of the storefront, etc.), then check "Recruiter is a stranger".]

**NS\_RSTRH** Confirmation: recruiter is a stranger

Recruiter is a stranger.....1.....

Recruiter is NOT a stranger.....2.....

**Check\_INTRO\_NS4a.1.** If R does not confirm that recruiter was a stranger (NS3CONF EQ 2), go back to NS3.  
If R confirms that recruiter was a stranger (NS3CONF EQ 1), go to INTRO\_NS4a.1.

**HET Network Size: First Loop**

**INTRO\_NS4a.1.** DISPLAY: "READ: Now, I'm going to ask you about people you know. Specifically, I'm going to ask you about how many people you know in [if the project area is Norfolk (IE2 EQ 17), fill with "Hampton Roads", else, fill with project area (city name from IE2)] whom you have seen in the past 30 days. Remember, we are only interested in those people you have seen in the past 30 days. I will not ask you any questions about any specific person."

**Please tell me how many male friends, relatives or people you associate with have you seen in the past 30 days, who are at least 18 years old, and live in** [if the project area is Norfolk (IE2 EQ 17), fill with "Hampton Roads", else, fill with project area (city name from IE2)]. [If R is not a seed (IE10 EQ 0), fill with "Please include the person who gave you the coupon if they are male."]

**NS4a.1.**

**NS\_HETMA** # males known: net size

Range.....0.-7500.....

Don't Know.....9999.....

Refuse to Answer.....7777.....

**NS4b.1.**

**How many female friends, relatives, or people you associate with have you seen in the past 30 days, who are at least 18 years old, and live in** [if the project area is Norfolk (IE2 EQ 17), fill with "Hampton Roads", else, fill with project area (city name from IE2)]? [If R is not a seed (IE10 EQ 0), fill with "Please include the person who gave you

the coupon if they are female."]

NS\_HETFE # females known: net size  
 Range.....0-.7500.....  
 Don't Know.....9999.....  
 Refuse to Answer.....7777.....

**Check\_CALC\_NSC\_HETM.** If (NS4a.1 EQ DK or REF) & (NS4b.1 EQ DK or REF), go to CALC\_ENDNS.  
 Else, go to CALC\_NSC\_HETM.

**CALC\_NSC\_HETM.**  
 # males known: calculated  
 NSC\_HETM net size  $NSC\_HETM = \text{if}(NS\_HETMA=.DK \text{ OR } NS\_HETMA=.REF,0,NS\_HETMA)$

**CALC\_NSC\_HETF.**  
 # females known: calculated  
 NSC\_HETF net size  $NSC\_HETF = \text{if}(NS\_HETFE=.DK \text{ OR } NS\_HETFE=.REF,0,NS\_HETFE)$

**CALC\_NSC\_HETS.**  
 # HETs known: calculated net  
 NSC\_HETS size  $NSC\_HETS = NSC\_HETM+NSC\_HETF$

**Check\_NS4CONFa.** If NSC\_HETS EQ 0, go to NS4CONFa.  
 If NSC\_HETS EQ 1, 2 or 3, go to NS4CONFb.  
 If NSC\_HETS GT 3, go to NS4CONFc.

**You said you haven't seen anyone in the past 30 days in** [if the project area is Norfolk (IE2 EQ 17), fill with "Hampton Roads", else, fill with project area (city name from IE2)] **who is a friend, relative, or someone you associate with who is at least 18 years old. Is this correct?** [If R is not a seed (IE10 EQ 0), fill with "Did you include the person who gave you the coupon?"]

**NS4CONFa.**  
 NS\_HZERO Confirmation: NSC\_HETS = 0  
 No - - DOES know others.....0.....  
 Yes - - does NOT know any others.....1.....



**Check\_NS4CONFb.** If R does not know others (NS4CONFa EQ 1), go to CALC\_ENDNS.  
If R does know others (NS4CONFa EQ 0), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** Please re-enter the correct network size."  
Then, go to NS4a.2.

**NS4CONFb.** **Is there anyone else you know in** [if the project area is Norfolk (IE2 EQ 17), fill with "Hampton Roads", else, fill with project area (city name from IE2)] **who is a friend, relative, or someone you associate with who is at least 18 years old who you've seen in the past 30 days?** [If R is not a seed (IE10 EQ 0), fill with "Did you include the person who gave you the coupon?"]

NS\_HLWS Confirmation: NSC\_HETS < 4  
No -- Does NOT know any others.....0.....  
Yes -- DOES know others.....1.....

**Check\_NS4CONFc.** If R does not know others (NS4CONFb EQ 0), go to CALC\_ENDNS.  
If R does know others (NS4CONFb EQ 1), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** Please re-enter the correct network size." Then, go to NS4a.2.

**NS4CONFc.** **So in the past 30 days, you've seen** [fill with NSC\_HETS] **friends, relatives, or people you associate with that live in** [if the project area is Norfolk (IE2 EQ 17), fill with "Hampton Roads", else, fill with project area (city name from IE2)] **and are at least 18 years old. Would you say that** [fill with NSC\_HETS] **people is about right?**

NS\_HCHCK Confirmation: NSC\_HETS correct  
Yes, about right.....0.....  
No, you actually know FEWER people.....1.....  
No, you actually know MORE people.....2.....  
Don't Know.....9.....  
Refuse to Answer.....7.....

**Check\_NS4a.2.** If R knows fewer or more people (NS4CONFc EQ 1 or 2), go to NS4a.2.  
Else, go to CALC\_ENDNS.

**HET Network Size: Second Loop**

**NS4a.2.** **Please tell me how many male friends, relatives or people you associate with have you seen in the past 30 days, who are at least 18 years old, and live in** [if the project area is Norfolk (IE2 EQ 17), fill with "Hampton Roads", else, fill with project area (city name from IE2)]. [If R is not a seed (IE10 EQ 0), fill with "Please include the person who gave

you the coupon if they are male."]

NS\_HETM2 # males known: net size, 2nd loop

Range.....0-.7500.....

Don't Know.....9999.....

Refuse to Answer.....7777.....

**How many female friends, relatives, or people you associate with have you seen in the past 30 days, who are at least 18 years old, and live in** [if the project area is Norfolk (IE2 EQ 17), fill with "Hampton Roads", else, fill with project area (city name from IE2)]? [If R is not a seed (IE10 EQ 0), fill with "Please include the person who gave you the coupon if they are female."]

NS4b.2.

NS\_HETF2 # females known: net size, 2nd loop

Range.....0-.7500.....

Don't Know.....9999.....

Refuse to Answer.....7777.....

**Check\_CALC\_NSC\_HETM2.** If (NS4a.2 EQ DK or REF) & (NS4b.2 EQ DK or REF), go to CALC\_ENDNS.  
 Else, go to CALC\_NSC\_HETM2.

**CALC\_NSC\_HETM2.**

	# males known: calculated	
NSC_HETM	net size	NSC_HETM = if(NS_HETM2=.DK OR NS_HETM2=.REF,0,NS_HETM2)

**CALC\_NSC\_HETF2.**

	# females known: calculated	
NSC_HETF	net size	NSC_HETF = if(NS_HETF2=.DK OR NS_HETF2=.REF,0,NS_HETF2)

**CALC\_NSC\_HETS2.**

	# HETs known: calculated	
NSC_HETS	net size	NSC_HETS = NSC_HETM+NSC_HETF

**So in the past 30 days, you've seen [fill with NSC\_HETS] friends, relatives, or people you associate with that live in [if the project area is Norfolk (IE2 EQ 17), fill with "Hampton Roads", else, fill with project area (city name from IE2)]and are at least 18 years old. Would you say that [fill with NSC\_HETS] people is about right?**

NS4c.2.

NS\_HCHK2

Confirmation: NSC\_HETS correct, 2nd loop

- Yes, about right.....0.....
- No, you actually know FEWER people.....1.....
- No, you actually know MORE people.....2.....
- Don't Know.....9.....
- Refuse to Answer.....7.....

<b>CALC_ENDNS.</b>		
<b>ENDNS</b>	Time network section ended	ENDNS = Current time

<b>END_NS.</b>	Go to Demographic Section (DM).
----------------	---------------------------------

NHBS ROUND 5 QUESTIONNAIRE

DEMOGRAPHICS (DM)

Variables from prior section(s) used in this section of the questionnaire			
Section	Question #	Variable name	Variable label
Preloaded variables	--	CYCLE	NHBS Cycle
Preloaded variables	--	IDATE	Interview date
Interviewer Entered Information	IE2	CITY	City
Eligibility Screener	ES1	DOB	Date of birth
Eligibility Screener		EL_MSM	Eligible: MSM cycle
Eligibility Screener		EL_IDU	Eligible: IDU cycle
Eligibility Screener		EL_HET	Eligible: HET cycle
Consent	CN1	CONSENTA	Consent to survey

**Universe\_DM.** All Eligible Rs (CYCLE EQ 1 & EL\_MSM EQ 1) or (CYCLE EQ 2 & EL\_IDU EQ 1) or (CYCLE EQ 3 & EL\_HET EQ 1) who consent to interview (CN1 EQ 1).

**CALC\_BEGDM.**

**BEGDM** Time at beginning of DM section  
 BEGDM = Current time

Residence

**INTRO\_DM1.** If MSM cycle (CYCLE EQ 1), DISPLAY: "READ: I'd like to start by asking you some questions about where you live. Please remember your answers will be kept private."  
 If IDU or HET cycle (CYCLE EQ 2 or 3), DISPLAY: "READ: Next, I'd like to ask you some questions about where you live. Please remember your answers will be kept private."

**DM1.** In the past 12 months, that is, since [fill with interview month, formatted as text] of last year, have you been homeless at any time? By homeless, I mean you were living on the street, in a shelter, in a Single Room Occupancy hotel (SRO), or in a car.

**EVRHOMLS** Homeless during past 12 months

No..... 0

Yes..... 1

Don't Know..... 9

Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_DM1a.** If R homeless in last 12 months (DM1 EQ 1), go to DM1a.  
Else, go to Check\_DM2.

**DM1a. Are you currently homeless?**

CURHMLSS Currently homeless

No.....0.....

Yes.....1.....

Don't Know.....9.....

Refuse to Answer.....7.....

**Check\_DM2.** If MSM or IDU cycle (CYCLE EQ 1 or 2), go to DM2.  
Else, go to DM3.

**DM2. What zip code do you live in?**

ZIP Zip code

\_\_\_\_\_

Range.....00500-99501.....

Don't Know.....99999.....

Refuse to Answer.....77777.....

**HardEdit\_DM2.** If response to DM2 is not 5 digits long, DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The ZIP code you entered was [fill with response to DM2]. This number should be 5 digits long. Please re-enter the zip code." Then, go back to DM2.  
Else, go to DM3.

**Nativity**

**DM3. Next, I would like to ask you some questions about your background. What country were you born in?**

[DO NOT read choices.]  
COUNTRY Country of birth

United States.....1.....

Mexico.....2.....

Puerto Rico.....3.....

Cuba.....4.....  
Other.....5.....  
Don't Know.....9.....  
Refuse to Answer.....7.....

**Check\_DM3spec.** If R born in 'other' country (DM3 EQ 5), go to DM3spec.  
Else, go to Check\_DM3a.

**DM3spec.** INTERVIEWER: Specify other country of birth

SPECBORN Specify country of birth

-----  
{text response; max length = 100 characters}

**Check\_DM3a.** If R interviewed in San Juan & born in Mexico, Cuba, or 'other' country (IE2 EQ 23 & DM3 EQ 2, 4, or 5) or R interviewed in any other city & born in Mexico, Puerto Rico, Cuba, or 'other' country (IE2 NE 23 & DM3 EQ 2, 3, 4, or 5), go to DM3a.  
Else, go to INTRO\_DM3b1.

**DM3a.** What year did you first come to live in the United States?

YEARUSA Year first came to US

-----  
Range.....1900-Current  
Don't Know.....9999.....  
Refuse to Answer.....7777.....

**HardEdit\_DM3a.** If DM3a after year of interview (DM3a AFTER IDATE (year)), DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: The year first came to US cannot be after the current year." Then, go back to DM3a.  
If DM3a before year of birth (DM3a BEFORE ES1 (year)), DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: The year first came to US cannot be before participant's birth year." Then, go back to DM3a.  
Else, go to CheckDM3b1.

Language

**Check\_DM3b1.** If R is being interviewed in English (LANGUAGE=1), go to DM3b1.

Else, go to Check\_DM4.

**DM3b1. Do you speak a language other than English at home?**

SPKOTLN Speak language other than English at home

- No.....0.....
- Yes.....1.....
- Don't Know.....9.....
- Refuse to Answer.....7.....

**Marital status**

**Check\_DM4.** If IDU or HET cycle (CYCLE EQ 2 or 3), go to DM4.  
Else, go to DM5.

**DM4. What is your current marital status?**

[READ choices.]

MSTAT Marital status

- Married.....1.....
- Living together as married.....2.....
- Separated.....3.....
- Divorced.....4.....
- Widowed.....5.....
- Never married.....6.....
- Don't Know.....9.....
- Refuse to Answer.....7.....

**Check\_DM4a.** If current marital status is cohabitation (DM4 EQ 2), go to DM4a.

Else, go to DM5.

**DM4a. Is your formal marital status separated, divorced, widowed, or never married?**

MSTAT_M	Formal marital status
	Separated.....1.....
	Divorced.....2.....
	Widowed.....3.....
	Never married.....4.....
	Don't Know.....9.....
	Refuse to Answer.....7.....

**Socioeconomic Status**

**DM5. What is the highest level of education you completed?**

[DO NOT read choices.]

SCHOOL	Education
	Never attended school.....0.....
	Grades 1 through 8.....1.....
	Grades 9 through 11.....2.....
	Grade 12 or GED.....3.....
	Some college, Associate's Degree, or Technical Degree.....4.....
	Bachelor's Degree.....5.....
	Any post graduate studies.....6.....
	Don't Know.....9.....
	Refuse to Answer.....7.....

**DM6. What best describes your employment status? Are you:**

[READ choices.]

EMPSTAT	Employment status
---------	-------------------



Employed full-time.....	1.....
Employed part-time.....	2.....
A homemaker.....	3.....
A full-time student.....	4.....
Retired.....	5.....
Unable to work for health reasons.....	6.....
Unemployed.....	7.....
Other.....	8.....
Don't Know.....	99.....
Refuse to Answer.....	77.....

**INTRO\_DM7.** If R currently homeless (DM1a EQ 1), DISPLAY: "READ: Next I'd like to ask you some questions about your income. By "income," I mean the total amount of money you earn or receive. This includes money other people share with you."  
 Else, DISPLAY: "READ: Next I'd like to ask you some questions about your household income. By "household income," I mean the total amount of money earned and shared by all people living in your household."

**DM7. What was your [if R currently homeless (DM1a EQ 1), fill with "income", else, fill with "household income"] last year from all sources before taxes? Please take a look at this card and tell me the letter that best corresponds to your monthly or yearly income.**

[Give Respondent Flashcard E.]

[DO NOT read choices.]

HHINCOM

Household Income

A - 0 to \$416 (M) 0 to \$4,999 (Y).....	0.....
B - \$417 to \$833 (M) \$5,000 to \$9,999 (Y).....	1.....
C - \$834 to \$1041 (M) \$10,000 to \$12,499 (Y).....	2.....
D - \$1042 to \$1249 (M) \$12,500 to \$14,999 (Y).....	3.....
E - \$1250 to \$1666 (M) \$15,000 to \$19,999 (Y).....	4.....
F - \$1667 to \$2083 (M) \$20,000 to \$24,999 (Y).....	5.....
G - \$2084 to \$2499 (M) \$25,000 to \$29,999 (Y).....	6.....
H - \$2500 to \$2916 (M) \$30,000 to \$34,999 (Y).....	7.....

I - \$2917 to \$3333 (M) \$35,000 to \$39,999 (Y) .....	8.....
J - \$3334 to \$4166 (M) \$40,000 to \$49,999 (Y) .....	9.....
K - \$4167 to \$4999 (M) \$50,000 to \$59,999 (Y) .....	10.....
L - \$5000 to \$6249 (M) \$60,000 to \$74,999 (Y).....	11.....
M - \$6250 or more (M) \$75,000 or more (Y) .....	12.....
Don't Know.....	99.....
Refuse to Answer.....	77.....

**Check\_DM7a.** If R reported income (DM7 GE 0 & LE 12), go to DM7a.  
 Else, go to Check\_CALC\_POVERTY.

**DM7a. Including yourself, how many people depended on this income?**

[INTERVIEWER: Must be at least 1.]

DEPEND Number of dependents

— —	
Range.....	1:76
Don't Know.....	99
Refuse to Answer.....	77

**Check\_CALC\_POVERTY.** If HET cycle (CYCLE EQ 3), go to CALC\_POVERTY.  
 Else, go to INTRO\_DM8.

**CALC\_POVERTY**

Poverty Status	IF((HHINCOM=.DK or HHINCOM=.REF or HHINCOM=.SK), 9, IF((DEPEND=.DK or DEPEND=.REF or DEPEND=.SK) and (HHINCOM > 2),9, IF((HHINCOM=0 or HHINCOM=1 or HHINCOM=2),1, IF((DEPEND=1 AND (HHINCOM>2)),0, IF((DEPEND=2) AND (HHINCOM>4),0, IF((DEPEND=3 OR DEPEND=4) AND (HHINCOM>5)),0, IF((DEPEND=5 AND (HHINCOM>6)),0, IF((DEPEND=6) AND (HHINCOM>7),0, IF((DEPEND=7) AND (HHINCOM>8),0, IF((DEPEND=8 OR DEPEND=9 OR DEPEND=10) AND (HHINCOM>9),0, IF((DEPEND=11 OR DEPEND=12) AND(HHINCOM>10),0, IF((DEPEND=13 OR DEPEND=14 OR DEPEND=15 OR DEPEND=16) AND
----------------	--

(HHINCOM>11),0,  
IF((DEPEND>=17AND (HHINCOM>12)),0,1)))))))))))))  
Note: Calculation of POVERTY updated when DHHS Poverty Guidelines released  
for the calendar year preceding the HET cycle.

**POVERTY**

**Health Care Access & Utilization**

**INTRO\_DM8.**      DISPLAY: "The next questions are about health insurance. By health insurance, we mean health plans people get through employment or purchased directly, as well as government programs like Medicare and Medicaid that provide medical care or help pay medical bills."

**DM8.**                **Do you currently have health insurance or health care coverage?**

- CURRHLTH      Currently insured
- No.....0.....
- Yes.....1.....
- Don't Know.....9.....
- Refuse to Answer.....7.....

**Check\_DM8a.**                If R currently insured (DM8 EQ 1), go to DM8a.  
Else, go to DM8b.

**DM8a.**                **What kind of health insurance or coverage do you currently have?**

[Give Respondent Flashcard F.]

[READ choices. CHECK ALL that apply.]

- TYP\_INS            Type of health insurance
- TYP\_INSA          A private health plan - through an employer or purchased directly
- TYP\_INSB          Medicaid - for people with low incomes
- TYP\_INSC          Medicare - for the elderly and people with disabilities
- TYP\_INSD          Some other government plan
- TYP\_INSE          TRICARE / CHAMPUS
- TYP\_INSF          Veterans Administration coverage
- TYP\_INSG          Some other health insurance

Don't Know.....99.....  
Refuse to Answer.....77.....

**Check\_DM8aspec.** If R reported 'other' insurance type (TYP\_INSG EQ 1), go to DM8aspec.  
Else, go to DM8b.

**DM8aspec.** INTERVIEWER: Specify other health insurance or coverage:

SPECINS Specify other health insurance

-----  
{text response; max length = 100 characters}

**DM8b.** Is there a place that you usually go when you are sick or you need advice about your health? Do NOT include internet web sites.

SRCCAREA Have a usual source of care

No.....0.....  
Yes.....1.....  
Don't Know.....9.....  
Refuse to Answer.....7.....

**Check\_DM8b1.** If R has no usual source of care (DM8b EQ 0), go to DM8b.1.  
Else, go to Check\_DM8c.

**DM8b.1.** Is this because there is no place you go for health care or because there is more than one place?

SRCCAREB Why no usual source of care

There is NO place.....1.....  
There is more than one place.....2.....  
Don't Know.....9.....  
Refuse to Answer.....7.....

**Check\_DM8c.** If R has usual or more than 1 source of care (DM8b EQ 1 or DM8b.1 EQ 2), go to DM8c.  
Else, go to DM8d.

**DM8c. What kind of place** [if R has usual source of care (DM8B EQ 1), fill with "is it", else, fill with "do you go to most often"]  
**- a clinic, doctor's office, emergency room, or some other place?**

SRCLOC Location of usual care

Clinic or health center.....1.....

Doctor's office or HMO.....2.....

Hospital emergency room.....3.....

Some other place.....4.....

Doesn't go to one place most often.....5.....

Don't Know.....9.....

Refuse to Answer.....7.....

**DM8d. In the past 12 months, that is, since** [fill with interview month, formatted as text] **of last year, have you seen a doctor, nurse, or other health care provider?**

VSITMD12 Health care visit, 12 months

No.....0.....

Yes.....1.....

Don't Know.....9.....

Refuse to Answer.....7.....

**Check\_DM8e.1** If whether R saw health care provider not reported (DM8d EQ DK or REF), go to DM8f.  
 If R saw health care provider (DM8d EQ 1), go to DM8e.1  
 If R did NOT see health care provider (DM8d EQ 0), go to DM8e.2

**DM8e.1 At any of those times you were seen, were you offered an HIV test? An HIV test checks whether someone has the virus that causes AIDS.**

RECCHIV Provider offered HIV test, 12 months

No.....0.....

Yes.....1.....

Don't Know.....9.....

Refuse to Answer.....7.....

**Check\_DM8e.2.** Go to DM8f.

**DM8e.2.** About how long has it been since you last saw a doctor, nurse, or other health care provider about your own health? Would you say it was...

[READ choices.]

WHNLHCP

When last visited health care provider

- More than 1 year ago but less than 2 years ago.....1.....
- 2 to 5 years ago.....2.....
- More than 5 years ago.....3.....
- Don't Know.....9.....
- Refuse to Answer.....7.....

**DM8f.** During the past 12 months, was there any time when you needed medical care but didn't get it because you couldn't afford it?

HCAFF

Lacked health care due to cost

- No.....0.....
- Yes.....1.....
- Don't Know.....9.....
- Refuse to Answer.....7.....

**Disability**

**INTRO\_DM9a--** DISPLAY: "The next questions are about your overall health."

**DM9a.** Are you deaf or do you have a serious difficulty hearing?

DISDEAF

Disability - Hearing

- No.....0.....
- Yes.....1.....
- Don't Know.....9.....
- Refuse to Answer.....7.....

**DM9b**

DISBLND

Disability - vision

- No.....0.....
- Yes.....1.....
- Don't Know.....9.....
- Refuse to Answer.....7.....

<b>DM9c</b> DISCOGN	<b>Because of a physical, mental, or emotional condition, do you have a serious difficulty concentrating, remembering, or making decisions?</b> Disability - Cognition
	No.....0.....
	Yes.....1.....
	Don't Know.....9.....
	Refuse to Answer.....7.....
<b>DM9d</b> DISWALK	<b>Do you have a serious difficulty walking or climbing stairs?</b> Disability - Ambulation
	No.....0.....
	Yes.....1.....
	Don't Know.....9.....
	Refuse to Answer.....7.....
<b>DM9e</b> DISCARE	<b>Do you have difficulty dressing or bathing?</b> Disability - Self-care
	No.....0.....
	Yes.....1.....
	Don't Know.....9.....
	Refuse to Answer.....7.....
<b>DM9f</b> DISERND	<b>Because of a physical, mental, or emotional condition, do you have difficulty doing errands alone, such as visiting a doctor's office or shopping?</b> Disability - Errands
	No.....0.....
	Yes.....1.....
	Don't Know.....9.....
	Refuse to Answer.....7.....

**INTRO\_DM10.** If MSM cycle (CYCLE EQ 1), DISPLAY: "The next questions are about people you are attracted to."  
 If IDU or HET cycle (CYCLE EQ 2 OR 3), DISPLAY: "The next question is about people you are attracted to."

**Sexual identity**

<b>DM10.</b>	<b>Do you consider yourself to be:</b>
	[READ choices.]
IDENTITY	Sexual identity
	Heterosexual or "Straight".....1.....
	Homosexual, Gay, or Lesbian.....2.....
	Bisexual.....3.....
	Don't Know.....9.....
	Refuse to Answer.....7.....

**CALC\_ENDDM.**

<b>ENDDM</b>	Time demographics section	ENDDM = Current time
--------------	---------------------------	----------------------

ended

**END\_DM.** Go to Social Experiences Section (SO).



NHBS ROUND 5 QUESTIONNAIRE

SOCIAL EXPERIENCES (SO)

Variables from prior section(s) used in this section of the questionnaire			
Section	Question #	Variable name	Variable label
Preloaded variables	--	CYCLE	NHBS Cycle
Interviewer Entered Information	IE2	CITY	City
Eligibility Screener	--	EL_MSM	Eligible:MSM cycle
Consent	CN1	CONSENTA	Consent to survey

**Universe\_SO.** All Rs in MSM cycle (CYCLE EQ 1) who are eligible for & consent to interview (EL\_MSM EQ 1 & CONSENTA EQ 1).

**CALC\_BEGSO.**

**BEGSO** Time at beginning of SO section BEGSO = Current time

**Check\_SO1.** If MSM cycle (CYCLE EQ 1), go to SO1.  
 Else go to CALC\_ENDSO.

Identity disclosure

**SO1.** Have you ever told anyone that you are attracted to or have sex with men?

OUT\_YN Disclosed sexuality - Anyone

No.....0.....

Yes.....1.....

Don't Know.....9.....

Refuse to Answer.....7.....

**Check\_INTRO\_SO2a.** If R ever disclosed sexuality (SO1 EQ 1), go to INTRO\_SO2a.  
 Else, go to INTRO\_SO3a.

Identity disclosure index

**INTRO\_SO2a.** DISPLAY: "READ: I'm going to read you a list of people you may have told. Please tell me whether you have told anyone in each group of people. Have you told any..."

[READ choices. CHECK YES or NO for EACH ONE.]

**SO2a. Friends who are not gay, lesbian, or bisexual**

OUT\_FRI Disclosed sexuality - Non-GLB friends

No.....0.....

Yes.....1.....

Don't Know.....9.....

Refuse to Answer.....7.....

**SO2b. Family members**

OUT\_FAM Disclosed sexuality - Family members

No.....0.....

Yes.....1.....

Don't Know.....9.....

Refuse to Answer.....7.....

**Check\_SO2c.** If R ever had sex with a woman (E59a EQ 1), go to SO2c.  
Else go to SO2d.

**SO2c. Female sex partners**

OUT\_FEM Disclosed sexuality - Female sex partners

No.....0.....

Yes.....1.....

Don't Know.....9.....

Refuse to Answer.....7.....

**SO2d. Health care providers**

OUT\_HCP Disclosed sexuality - HCP

No.....0.....

Yes.....1.....

Don't Know.....9.....  
Refuse to Answer.....7.....

**MSM Discrimination**

**INTRO\_SO3a.**      DISPLAY: "READ: During the past 12 months, that is, since [fill with interview month, formatted as text] of last year, have any of the following things happened to you because someone knew or assumed you were attracted to men?"

[READ choices. CHECK YES or NO for EACH ONE.]

**SO3a.            You were called names or insulted**

DISC\_VER      Discrimination - Verbal

No.....0.....  
Yes.....1.....  
Don't Know.....9.....  
Refuse to Answer.....7.....

**SO3b.            You received poorer services than other people in restaurants, stores, other businesses, or agencies**

DISC\_SVC      Discrimination - Poor service

No.....0.....  
Yes.....1.....  
Don't Know.....9.....  
Refuse to Answer.....7.....

**SO3c.            You were treated unfairly at work or school**

DISC\_WRK      Discrimination - Work/school

No.....0.....  
Yes.....1.....  
Don't Know.....9.....  
Refuse to Answer.....7.....

Not Applicable.....8.....

**SO3d. You were denied or given lower quality health care**

DISC\_HC Discrimination - Health care

No.....0.....

Yes.....1.....

Don't Know.....9.....

Refuse to Answer.....7.....

Not Applicable.....8.....

**SO3e. You were physically attacked or injured**

DISC\_ATT Discrimination - Phys assault

No.....0.....

Yes.....1.....

Don't Know.....9.....

Refuse to Answer.....7.....

**Perceived community tolerance**

INTRO\_SO4. DISPLAY: "[Give Respondent Flashcard G.]

READ: Next, I'm going to read you a statement. Please tell me how strongly you agree or disagree with it, using one of the options on this card."

**MOST PEOPLE** in [if the project area is Norfolk (IE2 EQ 17), fill with "Hampton Roads", else, fill with project area (city name from IE2)] **are tolerant of gays and bisexuals. Do you...**

SO4. [READ choices.]

TOLRNC Perceived community tolerance of gays and bisexuals

Strongly agree.....1.....

Agree.....2.....

Neither agree nor disagree.....3.....

Disagree.....4.....

Strongly disagree.....5.....  
 Don't Know.....9.....  
 Refuse to Answer.....7.....

**Internet use**

**In the past 12 months, how often have you used the internet to meet or socialize with gay men either for friendship or sex? This could include social network sites, like Facebook, websites directed towards gay men, like Manhunt, dating sites like OkCupid, or apps, like Grindr. Was it...**

[Give Respondent Flashcard H.]

**SO5.** [READ choices.]

MSMWEB

M\_M Internet usage

At least once a day..... 4  
 At least once a week but not every day..... 3  
 At least once a month but not every week..... 2  
 Less than once a month..... 1  
 Never..... 0  
 Don't Know..... 9  
 Refuse to Answer..... 7

**CALC\_ENDSO.**

Time social experiences section  
**ENDSO** ended ENDSO = Current time

**END\_SO.** Go to Sexual behavior section (SX).

NHBS ROUND 5 QUESTIONNAIRE

SEXUAL BEHAVIOR (SX)

Variables from prior section(s) used in this section of the questionnaire			
<u>Section</u>	<u>Question #</u>	<u>Variable name</u>	<u>Variable label</u>
Preloaded variables	--	CYCLE	NHBS Cycle
Preloaded variables	--	AGO12M_C	12 mos before interview: Century Month
Preloaded variables	--	AGO3M_C	3 mos before interview: Century Month
Preloaded variables	--	IDATEY	Interview date: Year
Preloaded variables	--	IDATE	Interview date
Eligibility Screener	ES9	GENDER	Gender
Eligibility Screener	ES9a	E_EVRMSW	Eligibility: MSM, Ever had sex with woman
Eligibility Screener	ES9b	E_EVRMSM	Eligibility: MSM, Ever had sex with man
Eligibility Screener	--	AGE	QDS calculated age today
Consent	CN1	CONSENTA	Consent to survey
Eligibility Screener	--	EL_MSM	Eligible: MSM cycle
Eligibility Screener	--	EL_IDU	Eligible: IDU cycle
Eligibility Screener	--	EL_HET	Eligible: HET cycle

**Universe\_SX.** All male & female Rs (ES9 EQ 1 or 2) who eligible for cycle (CYCLE EQ 1 & EL\_MSM EQ 1) or (CYCLE EQ 2 & EL\_IDU EQ 1) or (CYCLE EQ 3 & EL\_HET EQ 1) & consent to interview (CN1 EQ 1).

**CALC\_BEGSX.**

**BEGSX** Time at beginning of sexual behavior section      BEGSX = Current time

**Check\_INTRO\_SX.** If R is transgender or does not report gender (ES9 EQ 3, DK, or REF), go to CALC\_ENDSX.

**INTRO\_SX.** DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: Remember to read questions and definitions as worded. If respondent does not understand a sexual behavior term after you have read item as worded, you may use slang."

**Check\_M\_FSeries.** If MSM cycle (CYCLE EQ 1) & R did not report male-female sex ever (ES9a NE 1), go to CALC\_M\_FHET.  
 If R is female (ES9 EQ 2), go to F\_MSeries.  
 Else, go to INTRO\_M\_FSeries.

**Universe\_M\_FSeries.** All male Rs in IDU and HET Cycle ((ES9 EQ 1) & (CYCLE EQ 2 or 3)) and Rs in MSM cycle who reported male-female sex ever (CYCLE EQ 1 & ES9a EQ 1).

**M F Series: Male Rs - Female Sex Partners (INTRO M FSeries - CALC M FHET)**

**INTRO\_M\_FSeries** On one screen, DISPLAY: "READ: Next, I'm going to ask you some questions about having sex. Please remember your answers will be kept private."  
 .

[Give Respondent Flashcard 1.]

On next screen, DISPLAY: "READ: For these questions, "having sex" means oral, vaginal, or anal sex. Oral sex means mouth on the vagina or penis; vaginal sex means penis in the vagina; and anal sex means penis in the anus or butt. I need to ask you all the questions, even if some may not apply to your situation."

**M F: Sex with female Ps, lifetime**

**Check\_SX1.** If IDU cycle (CYCLE EQ 2), go to SX1.  
 If MSM or HET cycle (CYCLE EQ 1 or 3), go to SX2.

**SX1. Have you ever had vaginal sex or anal sex with a woman?**

M\_FEVER M\_F sex y/n

No..... 0

Yes..... 1

Don't Know..... 9

Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_SX2.** If R ever had male-female sex (SX1 EQ 1), go to SX2.  
 Else, go to CALC\_M\_FHET.

**SX2. How old were you the first time you had vaginal or anal sex with a woman?**

M\_FDEBUT M\_F Age at sexual debut

— —

Range.....0-70

Don't Know.....99

Refuse to Answer.....77

**HardEdit\_SX2.** If age of first sex greater than current age (SX2 GT AGE), DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: The age of first sex cannot be greater than respondent's current age ([fill with R's age (AGE)]). Please clarify and re-enter response." Then,

go back to SX2.  
Else, go to SX3.

**M F: Total Ps, 12m**

**SX3.** In the past 12 months, that is, since [fill with interview month, formatted as text] of last year, with how many different women have you had oral, vaginal, or anal sex?  
M\_FSX12 M\_F Number of partners in last 12 months

— — — —  
Range.....0:7000  
Don't Know.....9999  
Refuse to Answer.....7777

**Check\_SX3conf.** If HET cycle (CYCLE EQ 3) & R reports 0 female partners (SX3 EQ 0), go to SX3conf.  
Else, go to Check\_INTRO\_SX4.

**SX3conf.** I would like to clarify your response. You indicated that you haven't had sex with a woman in the past 12 months. Is that correct?

C\_M\_F M\_F Confirmation had sex in past year - HET cycle only  
No - HAS had female partner..... 0  
Yes - Has NOT had female partner..... 1  
Don't Know..... 9  
Refuse to Answer..... 7

**HardEdit\_SX3conf.** If R reports sex with a woman in past 12 months (SX3conf. EQ 0), DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: Please clarify then re-enter the number of women respondent had sex with in the past 12 months." Then, go back to SX3.  
Else, go to Check\_INTRO\_SX4.

**Check\_INTRO\_SX4.** If R does not report sex with a woman in past 12 months (SX3 EQ 0, DK or REF) or (SX3conf EQ 1, DK, or REF), go to CALC\_M\_FHET.  
If 1 female partner (SX3 EQ 1), go to INTRO\_SX4.  
If multiple female partners (SX3 GT 1) go to INTRO\_SX5a.

**M F: Total Main & Casual Ps, 12m**

One Partner (.o)

**INTRO\_SX4.** On one screen, DISPLAY: "READ: Now I'm going to ask you to describe this sex partner as either a main or casual



partner. [Give Respondent Flashcard J.]"

On next screen, DISPLAY: "READ: By "main partner" I mean a woman you have sex with and who you feel committed to above anyone else. This is a partner you would call your girlfriend, wife, significant other, or life partner. And by "casual partner" I mean a woman you have sex with but do not feel committed to or don't know very well."

**SX4. Was this woman a main partner or a casual partner?**

M\_F1SX

M\_F Type of partner - single

- Main partner..... 1
- Casual partner..... 2
- Don't Know..... 9
- Refuse to Answer..... 7

Check\_INTRO\_SX5a Go to Check\_INTRO\_SX6a.o.

Multiple Partners (.m)

**INTRO\_SX5a.**

On one screen, DISPLAY: "READ: Now I'm going to ask you to describe these sex partners as either main or casual partners. [Give Respondent Flashcard J.]"

On next screen, DISPLAY: "READ: By "main partner" I mean a woman you have sex with and who you feel committed to above anyone else. This is a partner you would call your girlfriend, wife, significant other, or life partner. And by "casual partner" I mean a woman you have sex with but do not feel committed to or don't know very well."

**SX5a.**

M\_FMSX

**Of the [fill with total female partners (SX3)] women you've had oral, vaginal or anal sex with in the past 12 months, how many of them were main partners?**

M\_FM Number of main partners - 12 months

- Range.....0-7000.
- Don't Know.....9999.
- Refuse to Answer.....7777.

**HardEdit\_SX5a.**

If # main partners GT total female partners (SX5a GT SX3), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of female partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then, go back to SX5a.  
Else, go to Check\_SX5b.

**Check\_SX5b.** If # main partners EQ total female partners (SX5a EQ SX3), go to Check\_INTRO\_SX6a.o.  
 Else, go to SX5b.

**SX5b. How many were casual partners?**  
 M\_FCSX M\_FC Number of casual partners - 12 months  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Range.....0-7000  
 Don't Know.....9999  
 Refuse to Answer.....7777

**HardEdit\_SX5b.** If # casual partners GT total female partners (SX5b GT SX3), DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of female partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then go back to SX5b.  
 If # main & casual partners NE total female partners ((SX3 GT 1 & LE 7000) & (SX5a NE DK or REF & SX5b NE DK or REF) & (SX5a + SX5b NE SX3)), DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: The number of main and casual partners is not equal to the total number of female partners. Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then, go back to SX5a.  
 Else, go to Check\_INTRO\_SX6a.o.

**M F: Main Ps - Vaginal Sex, 12m**

**Check\_INTRO\_SX6a.o.** If 1 main partner (SX4 EQ 1 or SX5a EQ 1), go to INTRO\_SX6a.o.  
 If multiple main partners (SX5a GT 1 & LE 7000), go to INTRO\_SX6a.m.  
 If no main partners (SX3 EQ 1 & SX4 EQ 2, DK, or REF) or ((SX3 GT 1 & LE 7000) & (SX5a EQ 0, DK, or REF)), go to Check\_INTRO\_SX7a.o.

VS - One Main Partner

**INTRO\_SX6a.o.** DISPLAY: "READ: Now I'm going to ask you about the female main sex partner you had in the past 12 months."

**SX6a.o. In the past 12 months, did you have vaginal sex with this woman?**  
 M\_FM1VS M\_FM VS partners - 12 months - y/n  
 No..... 0  
 Yes..... 1  
 Don't Know..... 9  
 Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_INTRO\_SX6a.m.** Go to Check\_SX6b.o.

**INTRO\_SX6a.m.** DISPLAY: "READ: Now I'm going to ask you about the [fill with # main partners (SX5a)] female main sex partners you had in the past 12 months."

**SX6a.m.** Of your [fill with # of female main partners (SX5a)] female main partners in the past 12 months, with how many did you have vaginal sex?

M\_FMVS M\_FM VS partners - 12 months - number

— — — —

Range.....0-7000

Don't Know.....9999

Refuse to Answer.....7777

**HardEdit\_SX6a.m.** If # main VS partners GT # main partners (SX6a.m. GT SX5a), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of female main partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then go back to SX6a.m.  
 Else, go to Check\_SX6b.o.

**Check\_SX6b.o.** If 1 main VS partner (SX6a.o EQ 1 or SX6a.m EQ 1), go to SX6b.o.  
 If multiple main VS partners (SX6a.m GT 1 & LE 7000), go to SX6b.m.  
 If no main VS partners (SX6a.o EQ 0, DK, or REF) or (SX6a.m. EQ 0, DK, or REF), go to Check\_SX6c.o.

UVS - One Main VS Partner

**SX6b.o.** In the past 12 months, did you have vaginal sex with her without using a condom?

M\_FM1UVS M\_FM UVS partners - 12 months - y/n

No..... 0

Yes..... 1

Don't Know..... 9

Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_SX6b.m.** Go to Check\_SX6c.o.

UVS - Multiple Main VS Partners

**SX6b.m.** In the past 12 months, with how many of these [fill with # main VS partners (SX6a.m)] women did you have vaginal sex without using a condom?

M\_FMUVS M\_FM UVS partners - 12 months - number

\_\_\_\_\_

Range.....0-7000

Don't Know.....9999

Refuse to Answer.....7777

**HardEdit\_SX6b.m.** If # main UVS partners GT # main VS partners (SX6b.m. GT SX6a.m), DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of female main vaginal sex partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then, go back to SX6b.m. Else, go to Check\_SX6c.o.

**Check\_SX6c.o.** If 1 main partner (SX4 EQ 1or SX5a EQ 1), go to SX6c.o. Else, go to SX6c.m.

**M F: Main Ps - Anal Sex, 12m**

AS - One Main Partner

**SX6c.o.** In the past 12 months, did you have anal sex with this woman?

M\_FM1AS M\_FM AS partners - 12 months - y/n

No..... 0

Yes..... 1

Don't Know..... 9

Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_SX6c.m.** Go to Check\_SX6d.o.

AS - Multiple Main Partners

**SX6c.m.** Of your [fill with # main partners (SX5a)] female main partners in the past 12 months, with how many did you have anal sex?

M\_FMAS M\_FM AS partners - 12 months - number

-----

Range.....0:7000

Don't Know.....9999

Refuse to Answer.....7777

**HardEdit\_SX6c.m.** If # main AS partners GT # main partners (SX6c.m. GT SX5a), DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of female main partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then go back to SX6c.m.  
Else, go to Check\_SX6d.o.

**Check\_SX6d.o.** If 1 main AS partner ((SX6c.o EQ 1) or (SX6c.m EQ 1)), go to SX6d.o.  
If GT 1 main AS partner (SX6c.m GT 1), go to SX6d.m.  
If no main AS partners ((SX6c.o EQ 0, DK, or REF) OR (SX6c.m EQ 0, DK, or REF)), go to Check\_INTRO\_SX7a.o.

UAS - One Main AS Partner

**SX6d.o.** In the past 12 months, did you have anal sex with her without using a condom?

M\_FM1UAS M\_FM UAS partners - 12 months - y/n

No..... 0

Yes..... 1

Don't Know..... 9

Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_SX6d.m.** Go to Check\_INTRO\_SX7a.o.

UAS - Multiple Main AS Partners

**SX6d.m.** In the past 12 months, with how many of these [fill with # main AS partners (SX6c.m)] women did you have anal sex without using a condom?

M\_FMUAS M\_FM UAS partners - 12 months - number

-----

Range.....0:7000

Don't Know.....9999

Refuse to Answer.....7777

**HardEdit\_SX6d.m.** If # main UAS partners GT # main AS partners (SX6d.m. GT SX6c.m), DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of female main anal sex partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then go back to SX6d.m.  
Else, go to Check\_INTRO\_SX7a.o.

**M\_F: Casual Ps - Vaginal Sex, 12m**

**Check\_INTRO\_SX7a.o.** If 1 casual partner (SX4 EQ 2 or SX5b EQ 1), go to INTRO\_SX7a.o.  
If multiple casual partners (SX5b GT 1 & LE 7000), go to INTRO\_SX7a.m.  
If R reports no casual partners (SX3 EQ 1 & SX4 EQ 1, DK, or REF) or ((SX3 GT 1 & LE 7000) & (SX5b EQ 0, DK, or REF)) or (SX3 EQ SX5a) , go to CALC\_M\_FHET.

VS - One Casual Partner

**INTRO\_SX7a.o.** DISPLAY: "READ: Now I'm going to ask you about the female casual sex partner you had in the past 12 months. Remember, a casual sex partner is someone you do not feel committed to or don't know very well."

**SX7a.o.** In the past 12 months, did you have vaginal sex with this woman?

M\_FO1VS

M\_FC VS partner - 12 months - y/n

No..... 0

Yes..... 1

Don't Know..... 9

Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_INTRO\_SX7a.m.** Go to Check\_SX7b.o.

VS - Multiple Casual Partners

**INTRO\_SX7a.m.** DISPLAY: "READ: Now I'm going to ask you about the [fill with "# casual partners (SX5b)"] female casual sex partners you had in the past 12 months. Remember, a casual sex partner is someone you do not feel committed to or don't know very well."

**SX7a.m.**      **Of your [fill with # casual partners (SX5b)] female casual partners in the past 12 months, with how many did you have vaginal sex?**

M\_FOVS      M\_FC VS partners - 12 months - number

\_\_\_\_\_

Range.....0-7000

Don't Know.....9999

Refuse to Answer.....7777

**HardEdit\_SX7a.m**    If # casual VS partners GT # casual partners (SX7a.m. GT SX5b), DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of female casual partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then, go back to SX7a.m.  
Else, go to Check\_SX7b.o.

**Check\_SX7b.o.**    If 1 casual VS partner (SX7a.o EQ 1 or SX7a.m. EQ 1), go to SX7b.o.  
If multiple casual VS partners (SX7a.m GT 1 & LE 7000), go to SX7b.m.  
If no casual VS partners ((SX7a.o EQ 0, DK, or REF) or (SX7a.m. EQ 0, DK, or REF)), go to Check\_SX7c.o.

UVS - One Casual VS Partner

**SX7b.o.**      **In the past 12 months, did you have vaginal sex with her without using a condom?**

M\_FO1UVS      M\_FC UVS partner - 12 months - y/n

No..... 0

Yes..... 1

Don't Know..... 9

Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_INTRO\_SX7b.m**    Go to Check\_SX7c.o.

UVS - Multiple VS Casual Partners

**SX7b.m.**      **In the past 12 months, with how many of these [fill with # casual VS partners (SX7am)] women did you have vaginal sex without using a condom?**

M\_FOUVS M\_FC UVS partners - 12 months - number

-----  
Range.....0-7000  
Don't Know.....9999  
Refuse to Answer.....7777

**HardEdit\_SX7b.m.** If # casual UVS partners GT # casual VS partners (SX7b.m. GT SX7a.m), DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of female casual vaginal sex partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then go back to SX7b.m. Else, go to SX7c.m.

**Check\_SX7c.o.** If 1 casual female partner (SX4 EQ 2 or SX5b EQ 1), go to SX7c.o. Else, go to SX7c.m.

**M F: Casual Ps - Anal Sex, 12m**

AS - One Casual Partner

**SX7c.o. In the past 12 months, did you have anal sex with this woman?**

M\_FO1AS M\_FC AS partner - 12 months - y/n

No..... 0  
Yes..... 1  
Don't Know..... 9  
Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_SX7c.m.** Go to Check\_SX7d.o.

AS - Multiple Casual Partners

**SX7c.m. Of your [fill with # female casual partners (SX5b)] female casual partners in the past 12 months, with how many did you have anal sex?**

M\_FOAS M\_FC AS partners - 12 months - number

-----



Range.....0:7000  
Don't Know.....9999  
Refuse to Answer.....7777

**HardEdit\_SX7c.m.** If # casual AS partners GT # casual partners (SX7c.m. GT SX5b), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of female casual partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then, go back to SX7c.m.  
Else, go to Check\_SX7d.o.

**Check\_SX7d.o.** If 1 casual AS partner ((SX7c.o EQ 1) or (SX7c.m EQ 1)), go to SX7d.o.  
If multiple casual AS partners (SX7c.m GT 1 & LE 7000), go to SX7d.m.  
If no casual AS partners ((SX7c.o EQ 0, DK, or REF) or (SX7c.m EQ 0, DK, or REF)), go to Check\_SX7e.o.

UAS - One Casual AS Partner

**SX7d.o.** In the past 12 months did you have anal sex with her without using a condom?

M\_FO1UAS

M\_FC UAS partner - 12 months - y/n

No..... 0  
Yes..... 1  
Don't Know..... 9  
Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_SX7d.m** Go to Check\_SX7e.o.

UAS - Multiple AS Casual Partners

**SX7d.m.** In the past 12 months, with how many of these [fill with # casual AS partners (SX7c.m)] women did you have anal sex without using a condom?

M\_FOUAS

M\_FC UAS partners - 12 months - number

— — — —

Range.....0:7000  
Don't Know.....9999

Refuse to Answer.....7777

**HardEdit\_SX7d.m** If # casual UAS partners GT # casual AS partners (SX7d.m GT SX7c.m), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of female casual anal sex partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then go back to SX7d.m.  
Else, go to Check\_SX7e.o.

**Check\_SX7e.o.** If 1 casual partner (SX4 EQ 2 or SX5b EQ 1), go to SX7e.o.  
If multiple casual partners (SX5b GT 1 & LE 7000), go to SX7e.m.

**M F: Casual Ps - Exchange Sex, 12m**

EX - One Casual Partner

**SX7e.o.** In the past 12 months, did you give this woman money or drugs in exchange for having sex with you?

M\_FO1EG

M\_FC Single exchange - gave

No..... 0

Yes..... 1

Don't Know..... 9

Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_SX7e.m.** Go to CALC\_M\_FHET.

EX - Multiple Casual Partners

**SX7e.m.** Of your [fill with # casual partners (SX5b)] female casual partners in the past 12 months, how many did you give money or drugs in exchange for having sex with you?

M\_FOMEG

M\_FC Multiple exchange gave

— — — —

Range.....0-7000

Don't Know.....9999

Refuse to Answer.....7777

**HardEdit\_SX7e.m.** If # exchange partners GT # casual partners (SX7e.m. GT SX5b), DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of female casual partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then, go back to SX7e.m.  
 Else, go to CALC\_M\_FHET.

**CALC\_M\_FHET.**

M\_FHET = IF ((M\_FSX12=DK or M\_FSX12=REF), 9, IF ((M\_FSX12=0), 0, IF((M\_FSX12=1),1, if ((M\_FSX12>1 AND M\_FSX12<7001),1,0))))

M\_FHET                      M\_F HET sex (Y/N)

**Check\_M\_MSeries** If HET cycle & R reported 0 opposite-sex partners (CYCLE EQ 3 & M\_FHET EQ NE 1), go to CALC\_ENDCORE.  
 Else, go to M\_MSeries.

**Universe\_M\_MSeries.** All male Rs (ES9 EQ 1).

**M\_MSeries: Male Rs - Male Sex Partners (INTRO\_M\_MSeries -SX16b)**

**INTRO\_SX9.** On one screen, DISPLAY: "READ: Now I'm going to ask you some questions about having sex with other men. I need to ask you these questions even if some don't apply to you. Please remember your answers will be kept private.  
  
 [Give Respondent Flashcard K.]  
  
 On next screen, DISPLAY: "READ: For these questions, "having sex" means oral or anal sex. Oral sex means he put his mouth on your penis or you put your mouth on his penis. Anal sex means you put your penis in his anus or butt or he put his penis in your anus or butt."

**M\_M: Sex with male Ps, lifetime**

**Check\_SX9.** If MSM cycle (CYCLE EQ 1), go to SX10.  
 Else, go to SX9.

**SX9.                      Have you ever had oral or anal sex with a man?**

M\_MEVER                      M\_M Sex with men - y/n

No..... 0

Yes..... 1  
Don't Know..... 9  
Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_SX10.** If R reports sex with a man (SX9 EQ 1), go to SX10.  
Else, go to Partner-by-Partner Series (PxPSeries).

**SX10. How old were you the first time you had oral or anal sex with a man?**

M\_MDEBUT M\_M Age at first MSM encounter

— —  
Range.....0-70  
Don't Know.....99  
Refuse to Answer.....77

**HardEdit\_SX10.** If age of first sex greater than current age (SX10 GT AGE), DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: The age of first sex cannot be greater than respondent's current age, ([fill with R's age (AGE)]). Please clarify and re-enter response." Then go back to SX10.  
Else, go to SX11.

**M M: Total Ps, 12m**

**SX11. In the past 12 months, that is, since [fill with interview month, formatted as text] of last year, with how many different men have you had oral or anal sex?**

M\_MSX12 M\_M Number of male partners - 12 months

— — — —  
Range.....0-7000  
Don't Know.....9999  
Refuse to Answer.....7777

**Check\_SX11a.** If R does not report # male partners (SX11 EQ DK, or REF), go to CALC\_BEGPXP.

If zero male partners (SX11 EQ 0), go to SX11a.  
 If 1 male partner (SX11 EQ 1), go to INTRO\_SX12.  
 If multiple male partners (SX11 GT 1), go to INTRO\_SX13a.

**SX11a. Think about the last time you had either oral or anal sex with a man. How many years ago was that?**

M\_MLOA M\_M last oral/anal

— —

Range.....1-99

Don't Know.....999

Refuse to Answer.....777

**HardEdit\_SX11a.** If years since last male-male sex GT current age (SX11a GT AGE), DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: The number of years since last sex with a man cannot be greater than respondent's current age, ((fill with R's age (AGE))). Please clarify and re-enter response." Then, go back to SX11a. Else, go to CALC\_BEGPXP.

**Check\_INTRO\_SX12.** If R reports more than 1 male sex partner (SX11 GT 1), go to INTRO\_SX13a. Else, go to INTRO\_SX12.

**M M: Total Main & Casual Ps, 12m**

One Partner (.o)

**INTRO\_SX12.** On one screen, DISPLAY: "READ: Now I'm going to ask you to describe this sex partner as either a main or casual partner.  
  
[Give Respondent Flashcard L.]"  
  
On next screen, DISPLAY: "READ: By "main partner" I mean a man you have sex with and who you feel committed to above anyone else. This is a partner you would call your boyfriend, husband, significant other, or life partner. And by "casual partner" I mean a man you have sex with but do not feel committed to or don't know very well."

**SX12. Was this man a main partner or a casual partner?**

M\_M1SX M\_M Type of partner - single

Main partner..... 1

Casual partner..... 2

Don't Know.....	9
Refuse to Answer.....	7

**Check\_INTRO\_SX13a.** Go to Check\_INTRO\_SX14a.o.

Multiple Partners (.m)

**INTRO\_SX13a.** On one screen, DISPLAY: "READ: Now I'm going to ask you to describe these sex partners as either main or casual partners."  
  
[Give Respondent Flashcard L.]  
  
On next screen, DISPLAY: "READ: By "main partner" I mean a man you have sex with and who you feel committed to above anyone else. This is a partner you would call your boyfriend, husband, significant other, or life partner. And by "casual partner" I mean a man you have sex with but do not feel committed to or don't know very well."

**SX13a.** **Of the [fill with "# male partners (SX11)"] men you've had oral or anal sex with in the past 12 months, how many of them were main partners?**

M\_MMSX

M\_MM Number of main partners - 12 months

— — — —

Range.....0-7000

Don't Know.....9999

Refuse to Answer.....7777

**HardEdit\_SX13a.** If # male main partners GT # male partners (SX13a GT SX11), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of male partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then, go back to SX13a.  
Else, go to Check\_SX13b.

**Check\_SX13b.** If # male main partners EQ # male partners (SX13a EQ SX11), go to Check\_INTRO\_SX14a.o.  
Else, go to SX13b.

**SX13b.** **How many were casual partners?**

M\_MCSX

M\_MC Number of casual partners - 12 months

— — — —

Range.....0:7000  
Don't Know.....9999  
Refuse to Answer.....7777

**HardEdit\_SX13b.** If # casual partners GT # male partners (SX13b GT SX11), DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of male partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then, go back to SX13b.  
If # main & casual partners NE # male partners ((SX11 GT 1 & LE 7000) & (SX13a NE DK or REF & SX13b NE DK or REF) & (SX13a + SX13b NE SX11)), DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: The number of main and casual partners is not equal to the total number of male partners. Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then go back to SX13a.  
Else, go to Check\_INTRO\_SX14a.o.

**Check\_INTRO\_SX14a.o** If 1 main partner (SX12 EQ 1 or SX13a EQ 1), go to INTRO\_SX14a.o.  
If multiple main partners (SX13a GT 1 & LE 7000) , go to INTRO\_SX14a.m.  
If no main partners ((SX11 EQ 1 & SX12 EQ 2, DK, or REF) or ((SX11 GT 1 & LE 7000) & (SX13a EQ 0, DK, or REF))), go to Check\_INTRO\_SX15a.o.

**M\_M: Main Ps - Anal Sex, 12m**

AS - One Main Partner

**INTRO\_SX14a.o.** DISPLAY: "READ: Now I'm going to ask you about the male main sex partner you had in the past 12 months."

**SX14a.o.** In the past 12 months, did you have anal sex with this man?

M\_MM1AS

M\_MM AS partner - 12 months - y/n

No..... 0  
Yes..... 1  
Don't Know..... 9  
Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_INTRO\_SX14a.m.** Go to Check\_SX14b.o.

AS - Multiple Main Partner

**INTRO\_SX14a.m** DISPLAY: "READ: Now I'm going to ask you about the [fill with # main partners (SX13a)] male main sex partners you

. had in the past 12 months."

**SX14a.m.**      **Of your [fill with # main partners (SX13a)] male main partners in the past 12 months, with how many did you have anal sex?**

M\_MMAS      M\_MM AS partners - 12 months - number

— — — —

Range.....0-7000

Don't Know.....9999

Refuse to Answer.....7777

**HardEdit\_SX14a.m.**    If # main AS partners GT # main partners (SX14a.m GT SX13a), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of male main partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then, go back to SX14a.m.  
Else, go to Check\_SX14b.o.

**Check\_SX14b.o.**    If 1 main AS partner (SX14a.o EQ 1) or (SX14a.m EQ 1), go to SX14b.o.  
If multiple main AS partners (SX14a.m GT 1 & LE 7000), go to SX14b.m.  
If no AS partners (SX14a.o EQ 0, DK, or REF) or (SX14a.m EQ 0, DK, or REF), go to Check\_INTRO\_SX15a.o.

UAS - One Main AS Partner

**SX14b.o.**      **In the past 12 months, did you have anal sex with him without using a condom?**

M\_MM1UAS      M\_MM UAS partner - 12 months - y/n

No..... 0

Yes..... 1

Don't Know..... 9

Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_SX14b.m**    Go to Check\_INTRO\_SX15a.o.  
.

UAS - Multiple Main AS Partners

**SX14b.m.**      **In the past 12 months, with how many of these [fill with # of main AS partners (SX14a.m)] men did you have anal**



**sex without using a condom?**

M\_MMUAS M\_MM UAS partners - 12 months - number

— — — —

Range.....0-7000

Don't Know.....9999

Refuse to Answer.....7777

**HardEdit\_SX14b.m.** If # main UAS partners GT main AS partners (SX14b.m GT SX14a.m) DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of male main anal sex partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then go back to SX14b.m. Else, go to Check\_INTRO\_SX15a.o.

**M\_M: Casual Ps - Anal Sex, 12m**

**Check\_INTRO\_SX15a.o.** If 1 casual partner (SX12 EQ 2 or SX13b EQ 1), go to INTRO\_SX15a.o.  
 If multiple casual partners (SX13b GT 1 & LE 7000), go to INTRO\_SX15a.m.  
 If R reports no casual partners ((SX11 EQ 1 & SX12 EQ 1, DK, or REF) or ((SX11 GT 1 & LE 7000) & (SX13b EQ 0, DK, or REF)), or (SX11 EQ SX13a)), go to CALC\_BEGPXP.

AS - One Casual Partner

**INTRO\_SX15a.o.** DISPLAY: "READ: Now I'm going to ask you about the male casual sex partner you had in the past 12 months. Remember, a casual sex partner is someone you do not feel committed to or don't know very well."

**SX15a.o. In the past 12 months, did you have anal sex with this man?**

M\_MO1AS M\_MC AS partner - 12 months - y/n

No..... 0

Yes..... 1

Don't Know..... 9

Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_SX15a.m** Go to Check\_SX15b.o.  
 .

**INTRO\_SX15a.m**    DISPLAY: "READ: Now I'm going to ask you about the [fill with # casual partners (SX13b)] male casual sex partners you had in the past 12 months. Remember, a casual sex partner is someone you do not feel committed to or don't know very well."

**SX15a.m.**            **Of your [fill with # casual partners (SX13b)] male casual partners in the past 12 months, with how many did you have anal sex?**

M\_MOAS            M\_MC AS partners - 12 months - number

— — — —

Range.....0-7000

Don't Know.....9999

Refuse to Answer.....7777

**HardEdit\_SX15a.m.**    If # male casual AS partners GT # male casual partners (SX15a.m. GT SX13b), DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of male casual partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then, go back to SX15a.m.  
Else, go to Check\_SX15b.o.

**Check\_SX15b.o.**    If 1 casual AS partner ((SX15a.o EQ 1) or (SX15a.m. EQ 1)), go to SX15b.o.  
If multiple casual AS partners (SX15a.m GT 1 & LE 7000), go to SX15b.m.  
If no casual AS partners ((SX15a.o EQ 0, DK, or REF) or (SX15a.m EQ 0, DK, or REF)), go to Check\_SX15c.o.

UAS - One Casual AS Partner

**SX15b.o.**            **In the past 12 months, did you have anal sex with him without using a condom?**

M\_MO1UAS            M\_MC UAS partner - 12 months - y/n

No..... 0

Yes..... 1

Don't Know..... 9

Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_SX15b.m.**            Go to Check\_SX15c.o.

**SX15b.m.** In the past 12 months, with how many of these [fill with # casual AS partners (SX15a.m)] men did you have anal sex without using a condom?

M\_MOUAS M\_MC UAS partners - 12 months - number

— — — —

Range.....0-7000

Don't Know.....9999

Refuse to Answer.....7777

**HardEdit\_SX15b.m.** If # casual UAS partners GT # of casual AS partners (SX15b.m. GT SX15a.m.), DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of male casual anal sex partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then, go back to SX15b.m. Else, go to Check\_SX15c.o..

**M\_M: Casual Ps - Exchange Sex, 12m**

**Check\_SX15c.o.** If 1 male casual partner (SX12 EQ 2 or SX13b EQ 1), go to SX15c.o.  
 If multiple male casual partners (SX13b GT 1 & LE 7000), go to SX15c.m.  
 If R reports no male casual partners ((SX11 EQ 1 & SX12 EQ 1, DK, or REF) or ((SX11 GT 1 & LE 7000) & (SX13b EQ 0, DK, or REF) OR (SX11 EQ SX13a)), go to CALC\_BEGPXP.

**EX - One Casual Partner**

**SX15c.o.** In the past 12 months, did you give this man money or drugs in exchange for having sex with you?

M\_MO1EG M\_MO Single exchange gave

No..... 0

Yes..... 1

Don't Know..... 9

Refuse to Answer..... 7

**SX15d.o.** In the past 12 months, did this man give you money or drugs to have sex with him?

M\_MO1ER M\_MO1 Single exchange received

No..... 0

Yes..... 1

Don't Know..... 9

Refuse to Answer..... 7

<b>Check_SX15c.m.</b>	Go to CALC_BEGPXP.
-----------------------	--------------------

EX - Multiple Casual Partners

**SX15c.m.**      **Of your [fill with casual partners (SX13b)] male casual partners in the past 12 months, how many did you give money or drugs in exchange for having sex with you?**

M\_MOMEG      M\_MO Multiple exchange gave

— — — —

Range.....0:7000

Don't Know.....9999

Refuse to Answer.....7777

<b>HardEdit_SX15c.m.</b>	If # exchange partners GT # casual partners (SX15c.m GT SX13b), DISPLAY: " <b>INTERVIEWER:</b> The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of male casual partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then, go back to SX15c.m. Else, go to SX15d.m.
--------------------------	--

**SX15d.m.**      **Of your [fill with # casual partners (SX13b)] male casual partners in the past 12 months, how many gave you money or drugs to have sex with them?**

M\_MOMER      M\_MO Multiple exchange received

— — — —

Range.....0:7000

Don't Know.....9999

Refuse to Answer.....7777

<b>HardEdit_SX15d.m.</b>	If # exchange partners GT # casual partners (SX15d.m GT SX13b), DISPLAY: " <b>INTERVIEWER:</b> The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of male casual partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then, go back to SX15d.m.
--------------------------	--

Else, go to CALC\_BEGPXP.

**Check\_F\_MSeries.** Go to Partner-by-Partner Series (PxPSeries).

**Universe\_F\_MSeries.** All female Rs (ES9 EQ 2).

**F\_MSeries: Female Rs – Male Sex Partners (INTRO F\_MSeries – SX26)**

**INTRO\_F\_MSeries** On one screen, DISPLAY: "READ: Next, I'm going to ask you some questions about having sex. Please remember your answers will be kept private."  
 .  
 [Give Respondent Flashcard 1.]"  
 On next screen, DISPLAY: "READ: For these questions, "having sex" means oral, vaginal, or anal sex. Oral sex means mouth on the vagina or penis; vaginal sex means penis in the vagina; and anal sex means penis in the anus or butt. I need to ask you all the questions, even if some may not apply to your situation."

**F\_M: Sex with male Ps, lifetime**

**Check\_SX17.** If IDU cycle (CYCLE EQ 2), go to SX17.  
 If HET cycle (CYCLE EQ 3), go to SX18.

**SX17. Have you ever had vaginal sex or anal sex with a man?**

F\_MEVER F\_M sex y/no  
 No..... 0  
 Yes..... 1  
 Don't Know..... 9  
 Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_SX18.** If R ever had sex with male partner (SX17 EQ 1), go to SX18.  
 Else, go to CALC\_F\_MHET.

**SX18. How old were you the first time you had vaginal or anal sex with a man?**

F\_MDEBUT F\_M Age at sexual debut

— —

Range.....0-70

Don't Know.....99

Refuse to Answer.....77

**HardEdit\_SX18.** If age of first sex greater than current age (SX18 GT AGE), DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: The age of first sex cannot be greater than respondent's current age ([fill with R's age (AGE)]). Please clarify and re-enter response." Then, go back to SX18.  
Else, go to SX19.

**F M: Total Ps, 12m**

**SX19.** In the past 12 months, that is, since [fill with interview month, formatted as text] of last year, with how many different men have you had oral, vaginal, or anal sex?

F\_MSX12 F\_M Number of male sex partners - 12 months

— — — —

Range.....0-7000

Don't Know.....9999

Refuse to Answer.....7777

**Check\_SX19conf** If HET cycle (CYCLE EQ 3) & R reports 0 male partners (SX19 EQ 0), go to SX19conf.  
. Else, go to Check\_INTRO\_SX20.

**SX19conf.** I would like to clarify your response. You indicated that you have not had sex with a man in the past 12 months. Is that correct?

C\_F\_M F\_M Confirmation had sex in past year - HET cycle only

No - HAS had male partner..... 0

Yes - Has NOT had male partner..... 1

Don't Know..... 9

Refuse to Answer..... 7

**HardEdit\_SX19conf.** If R reports sex with a man in past 12 months (SX19conf. EQ 0), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** Please clarify then re-enter the number of men respondent had sex with in the past 12 months." Then, go back to SX19. Else, go to Check\_INTRO\_SX20.

**Check\_INTRO\_SX20.** If R does not report sex with a man in past 12 months (SX19 EQ 0, DK or REF) or (SX19conf EQ 1, DK, or REF), go to CALC\_F\_MHET.  
If R reports 1 sex partner (SX19 EQ 1), go to INTRO\_SX20.  
If R reports more than 1 sex partner (SX19 GT 1) go to INTRO\_SX21a.

**F M: Total Main & Casual Ps, 12m**

One Partner (.o)

**INTRO\_SX20.** On one screen, DISPLAY: "READ: Now I'm going to ask you to describe this sex partner as either a main or casual partner.  
  
[Give Respondent Flashcard L.]"  
  
On next screen, DISPLAY: "READ: By "main partner" I mean a man you have sex with and who you feel committed to above anyone else. This is a partner you would call your boyfriend, husband, significant other, or life partner. And by "casual partner" I mean a man you have sex with but do not feel committed to or don't know very well."

**SX20. Was this man a main partner or a casual partner?**

F\_M1SX

F\_M Type of partner - single

- Main partner..... 1
- Casual partner..... 2
- Don't Know..... 9
- Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_INTRO\_SX21a.** Go to Check\_INTRO\_SX22a.o.

Multiple Partners (.m)

**INTRO\_SX21a.** On one screen, DISPLAY: "READ: Now I'm going to ask you to describe these sex partners as either main or casual partners."

[Give Respondent Flashcard L.]"

On next screen, DISPLAY: "READ: By "main partner" I mean a man you have sex with and who you feel committed to above anyone else. This is a partner you would call your boyfriend, husband, significant other, or life partner. And by "casual partner" I mean a man you have sex with but do not feel committed to or don't know very well."

**SX21a.** Of the [fill with "# male partners (SX19)"] men you've had oral, vaginal, or anal sex within the past 12 months, how many of them were main partners?

F\_MMSX F\_MM Number of main partners - 12 months

\_\_\_\_\_

Range.....0-7000

Don't Know.....9999

Refuse to Answer.....7777

**HardEdit\_SX21a.** If # main partners GT # male partners (SX21a GT SX19), DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of male partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then go back to SX21a.  
Else, go to Check\_SX21b.

**Check\_SX21b.** If # male main partners EQ # male partners (SX21a EQ SX19), go to INTRO\_SX22a.m.  
Else, go to SX21b.

**SX21b.** How many were casual partners?

F\_MCSX F\_MC Number of casual partners - 12 months

\_\_\_\_\_

Range.....0-7000

Don't Know.....9999

Refuse to Answer.....7777

**HardEdit\_SX21b.** If # casual partners GT # male partners (SX21b GT SX19), DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of male partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then go back to SX21b.  
If # main & casual partners NE # male partners (SX19 GT 1 & LE 7000) & (SX21a NE DK or REF & SX21b NE DK or REF) & ((SX21a + SX21b) NE SX19), DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: The number of main and casual partners is not equal to the total number of male partners. Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then, go back to SX21a.



Else, go to Check\_INTRO\_SX22a.o.

**F M: Main Ps - Vaginal Sex, 12m**

**Check\_INTRO\_SX22a.o** If 1 main partner (SX20 EQ 1 or SX21a EQ 1), go to INTRO\_SX22a.o.  
. If multiple main partners (SX21a GT 1 & LE 7000), go to INTRO\_SX22a.m.  
If no main partners (SX19 EQ 1 & SX20 EQ 2, DK, or REF) or ((SX19 GT 1 & LE 7000) & (SX21a EQ 0, DK, or REF)), go to Check\_INTRO\_SX23a.o.

VS - One Main Partner

**INTRO\_SX22a.o.** DISPLAY: "READ: Now I'm going to ask you about the male main sex partner you had in the past 12 months."

**SX22a.o.** In the past 12 months, did you have vaginal sex with this man?

F\_MM1VS F\_MM VS partners - 12 months - y/n

No..... 0  
Yes..... 1  
Don't Know..... 9  
Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_INTRO\_SX22a.m.** Go to Check\_SX22b.o.

VS - Multiple Main Partners

**INTRO\_SX22a.m** DISPLAY: "READ: Now I'm going to ask you about the [fill with # main partners (SX21a)] male main sex partners you had in the past 12 months."

**SX22a.m.** Of your [fill with # main partners (SX21a)] male main partners in the past 12 months, with how many did you have vaginal sex?

F\_MMVS F\_MM VS partners - 12 months - number

-----  
Range.....0:7000  
Don't Know.....9999

Refuse to Answer.....7777

**HardEdit\_SX22a.m.** If # main VS partners GT # main partners (SX22a.m. GT SX21a), DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of male main partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then go back to SX22a.m.  
Else, go to Check\_SX22b.o.

**Check\_SX22b.o.** If 1 main VS partner (SX22a.o EQ 1 or SX22a.m EQ 1), go to SX22b.o.  
If multiple main VS partners (SX22a.m GT 1 & LE 7000), go to SX22b.m.  
If no main VS partners (SX22a.o EQ 0, DK, or REF) or (SX22a.m. EQ 0, DK, or REF), go to Check\_SX22c.o.

UVS - One Main VS Partner

**SX22b.o.** In the past 12 months, did you have vaginal sex with him without using a condom?

F\_MM1UVS F\_MM UVS partners - 12 months - y/n  
No..... 0  
Yes..... 1  
Don't Know..... 9  
Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_SX22b.m.** Go to Check\_SX22c.o.

UVS - Multiple Main VS Partners

**SX22b.m.** In the past 12 months, with how many of these [fill with # VS partners (SX22a.m)] men did you have vaginal sex without using a condom?

F\_MMUVS F\_MM UVS partners - 12 months - number  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Range.....0-7000  
Don't Know.....9999  
Refuse to Answer.....7777

**HardEdit\_SX22b.m.** If # UVS partners GT # VS partners (SX22b.m. GT SX22a.m.), DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: The response entered is

inconsistent with a prior response (number of male main vaginal sex partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then go back to SX22b.m.  
Else, go to Check\_SX22c.o.

**Check\_SX22c.o.** If 1 main partner (SX20 EQ 1 or SX21a EQ 1), go to SX22c.o.  
Else, go to SX22c.m.

**F M: Main Ps - Anal Sex, 12m**

AS - One Main Partner

**SX22c.o.** In the past 12 months, did you have anal sex with this man?

F\_MM1AS

F\_MM AS partners - 12 months - y/n

- No..... 0
- Yes..... 1
- Don't Know..... 9
- Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_SX22c.m** Go to Check\_SX22d.o.

AS - Multiple Main Partners

**SX22c.m.** Of your [fill with # main partners (SX21a)] male main partners in the past 12 months, with how many did you have anal sex?

F\_MMAS

F\_MM AS partners - 12 months - number

— — — —

- Range.....0-7000
- Don't Know.....9999
- Refuse to Answer.....7777

**HardEdit\_SX22c.m.** If # main AS partners GT # main partners (SX22c.m. GT SX21a), DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of male main partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then go back to SX22c.m.

Else, go to Check\_SX22d.o.

**Check\_SX22d.o.** If 1 main AS partner ((SX22c.o EQ 1) or (SX22c.m EQ 1)), go to SX22d.o.  
If GT 1 main AS partner (SX22c.m GT 1 & LE 7000), go to SX22d.m.  
If no main AS partners ((SX22c.o EQ 0, DK, or REF) OR (SX22c.m EQ 0, DK, or REF), go to Check\_INTRO\_SX23a.o.

UAS - One Main AS Partner

**SX22d.o.** In the past 12 months, did you have anal sex with him without using a condom?

F\_MM1UAS

F\_MM UAS partners - 12 months - y/n

- No..... 0
- Yes..... 1
- Don't Know..... 9
- Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_SX22d.m** Go to Check\_INTRO\_SX23a.o.  
.

UAS - Multiple Main AS Partners

**SX22d.m.** In the past 12 months, with how many of these [fill with # AS partners (SX22c.m)] men did you have anal sex without using a condom?

F\_MMUAS

F\_MM UAS partners - 12 months - number

\_\_\_

- Range.....0-7000
- Don't Know.....9999
- Refuse to Answer.....7777

**HardEdit\_SX22d.m.** If # UAS partners GT # AS partners (SX22d.m. GT SX22c.m), DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of male main anal sex partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then go back to SX22d.m.  
Else, go to Check\_INTRO\_SX23a.o.

**F M: Casual Ps - Vaginal Sex, 12m**

**Check\_INTRO\_SX23a.o** If 1 casual partner (SX20 EQ 2 or SX21b EQ 1), go to INTRO\_SX23a.o.  
. If multiple casual partners (SX21b GT 1 & LE 7000), go to INTRO\_SX23a.m.  
If R reports no casual partners (SX19 EQ 1 & SX20 EQ 1, DK, or REF) or ((SX19 GT 1 & LE 7000) & (SX21b EQ 0, DK, or REF)), or (SX19 EQ SX21a),go to CALC\_F\_MHET.

VS - One Casual Partner

**INTRO\_SX23a.o.** DISPLAY: "READ: Now I'm going to ask you about the male casual sex partner you had in the past 12 months. Remember, a casual sex partner is someone you do not feel committed to or don't know very well."

**SX23a.o. In the past 12 months, did you have vaginal sex with this man?**

F\_MO1VS F\_MC VS partner - 12 months - y/n

No..... 0  
Yes..... 1  
Don't Know..... 9  
Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_INTRO\_SX23a.m.** Go to Check\_SX23b.o.

VS - Multiple Casual Partners

**INTRO\_SX23a.m** DISPLAY: "READ: Now I'm going to ask you about the [fill with # casual partners (SX21b)] male casual sex partners you had in the past 12 months. Remember, a casual sex partner is someone you do not feel committed to or don't know very well."

**SX23a.m. Of your [fill with # casual partners (SX21b)] male casual partners in the past 12 months, with how many did you have vaginal sex?**

F\_MCVS F\_MC VS partners - 12 months - number

\_\_\_\_\_  
Range.....0-7000  
Don't Know.....9999

Refuse to Answer.....7777

**HardEdit\_SX23a.m.** If # casual VS partners GT # casual partners (SX23a.m. GT SX21b), DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of male casual partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then, go back to SX23a.m.  
Else, go to Check\_SX23b.o.

**Check\_SX23b.o.** If 1 casual VS partner (SX23a.o EQ 1 or SX23a.m. EQ 1), go to SX23b.o.  
If multiple casual VS partners (SX23a.m GT 1 & LE 7000), go to SX23b.m.  
If no casual VS partners ((SX23a.o EQ 0, DK, or REF) or (SX23a.m. EQ 0, DK, or REF)), go to Check\_SX23c.o.

UVS - One Casual VS Partner

**SX23b.o.** In the past 12 months, did you have vaginal sex with him without using a condom?

F\_MO1UVS

F\_MC UVS partner - 12 months - y/n

No..... 0

Yes..... 1

Don't Know..... 9

Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_INTRO\_SX23b.m.** Go to Check\_SX23c.o.

UVS - Multiple VS Casual Partners

**SX23b.m.** In the past 12 months, with how many of these [fill with casual VS partners (SX23a.m)] men did you have vaginal sex without using a condom?

F\_MCUVS

F\_MC UVS partners - 12 months - number

— — — —

Range.....0-7000

Don't Know.....9999

Refuse to Answer.....7777

**HardEdit\_SX23b.m.** If # casual UVS partners GT # VS partners (SX23b.m. GT SX23a.m), DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of male casual vaginal sex partners). Clarify and

re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then go back to SX23b.m.  
Else, go to SX23c.m.

**Check\_SX23c.o.** If 1 casual male partner (SX20 EQ 2 or SX21b EQ 1), go to SX23c.o.  
Else, go to SX23c.m.

**F M: Casual Ps - Anal Sex, 12m**

AS - One Casual Partner

**SX23c.o.** In the past 12 months, did you have anal sex with this man?

F\_MO1AS F\_MC AS partner - 12 months - y/n

- No..... 0
- Yes..... 1
- Don't Know..... 9
- Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_SX23c.m.** Go to Check\_SX23d.o.

AS - Multiple Casual Partner

**SX23c.m.** Of your [fill with # casual partners (SX21b)] male casual partners in the past 12 months, with how many did you have anal sex?

F\_MCAS F\_MC AS partners - 12 months - number

- — — —
- Range.....0-7000
  - Don't Know.....9999
  - Refuse to Answer.....7777

**HardEdit\_SX23c.m.** If # casual AS partners GT # casual partners (SX23c.m. GT SX21b), DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of male casual partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed. " Then, go back to SX23c.m.  
Else, go to Check\_SX23d.o.

**Check\_SX23d.o.** If 1 casual AS partner ((SX23c.o EQ 1) or (SX23c.m EQ 1)), go to SX23d.o.  
If multiple casual AS partners (SX23c.m GT 1 & LE 7000), go to SX23d.m.  
If no casual AS partners ((SX23c.o EQ 0, DK, or REF) or (SX23c.m EQ 0, DK, or REF)), go to Check\_SX23e.o.

UAS - One Casual AS Partner

**SX23d.o.** In the past 12 months, did you have anal sex with him without using a condom?

F\_MO1UAS

F\_MC UAS partner - 12 months - y/n

No..... 0

Yes..... 1

Don't Know..... 9

Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_SX23d.m** Go to Check\_SX23e.o.  
.

UAS - Multiple AS Casual Partners

**SX23d.m.** In the past 12 months, with how many of these [fill with # casual AS partners (SX23c.m)] men did you have anal sex without using a condom?

F\_MCUAS

F\_MC UAS partners - 12 months - number

\_\_\_\_\_

Range.....0-7000

Don't Know.....9999

Refuse to Answer.....7777

**HardEdit\_SX23d.m.** If # casual UAS partners GT # casual AS partners (SX23d.m GT SX23c.m), DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of male casual anal sex partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then go back to SX23d.m.  
Else, go to Check\_SX23e.o.

**Check\_SX23e.o.** If 1 casual partner (SX20 EQ 2 or SX21b EQ 1), go to SX23e.o.  
If multiple casual partners (SX21b GT 1 & LE 7000), go to SX23e.m.



**F M: Casual Ps - Exchange Sex, 12m**

EX - One Casual Partner

**SX23e.o.** In the past 12 months, did this man give you money or drugs to have sex with him?

F\_MC1ER F\_MC1 Single exchange received

No..... 0

Yes..... 1

Don't Know..... 9

Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_SX23e.m.** Go to CALC\_F\_MHET.

EX - Multiple Casual Partners

**SX23e.m.** Of your [fill with # casual partners" (SX21b)] male casual partners in the past 12 months, how many gave you money or drugs to have sex with them?

F\_MCMER F\_MC Multiple exchange received

— — — —

Range.....0-7000

Don't Know.....9999

Refuse to Answer.....7777

**HardEdit\_SX23e.m.** If # casual exchange partners GT # casual partners (SX23e.m GT SX21b), DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of male casual partners). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then go back to SX23e.m.  
 Else, go to CALC\_F\_MHET.

**CALC\_F\_MHET.**

F\_MHET = IF ((F\_MSX12=.DK or F\_MSX12=.REF), 9, IF ((F\_MSX12=0), 0, IF((F\_MSX12=1),1, if ((F\_MSX12>1 AND F\_MSX12<7001),1,0))))

F\_MHET F\_M HET sex (Y/N)

**Check\_SX26.** If HET cycle & R reported 0 opposite-sex partners (CYCLE EQ 3 & F\_MHET NE 1), go to CALC\_ENDCORE.  
 Else, go to CALC\_BEGPXP.

**PxPSeries: Partner-by-Partner (CALC\_PS12PXP - SX72b)**

**CALC\_BEGPXP.**

<b>BEGPXP</b>	Time at beginning of PxP series	BEGPXP = Current time
---------------	---------------------------------	-----------------------

**CALC\_PS12PXP.**

PS12PXP	# Ps, 12m for PxP logic only	Male Rs (ES9=1): If (M_FSX12 & M_MSX12 GE 0 & NE DK, REF, or SK), PS12PXP =M_FSX12+M_MSX12. If (M_FSX12 GE 0 & NE DK, REF, or SK) & (M_MSX12 EQ DK, REF, or SK), PS12PXP=M_FSX12. If (M_FSX12 EQ DK, REF, or SK) & (M_MSX12 GE 0 & NE DK, REF, or SK), PS12PXP=M_MSX12. Else, PS12PXP=0. Female Rs (ES9=2): If (F_MSX12 GE 0 & NE DK, REF, or SK), PS12PXP=F_MSX12. Else, PS12PXP=0.
---------	------------------------------	---

**CALC\_ASANY12M.**

ASANY12M	Any anal sex, 12m, for PxP logic	If R reported anal sex in p 12m (M_FM1AS or M_FMAS or M_FO1AS or M_FOAS or M_MM1AS or M_MMAS or M_MO1AS or M_MOAS or F_MM1AS or F_MMAS or F_MO1AS or F_MCAS GE 1 & NE DK, REF, or SK), ASANY12M=1. Else, ASANY12M=0.
----------	----------------------------------	--

**CALC\_EXANY12M.**

EXANY12M	Any exchange sex, 12m, for PxP logic	If R reported exchange sex in p12m, (M_FO1EG or M_FOMEG, or M_MO1EG or M_MOMEG or M_MO1ER or M_MOMER or F_MC1ER or F_MCMER GE 1 & NE DK, REF, or SK), EXANY12M=1. Else, EXANY12M=0.
----------	--------------------------------------	---

**Check\_INTRO\_PxPSeries.** If R is male & 1+ male or female Ps or R is female & had 1+ male Ps in past 12m (PS12PXP GE 1), go to INTRO\_PxPSeries.  
 Else go to CHECK\_INTRO\_SX73a.

**Universe\_PxPSeries.** All Rs with 1+ opposite sex or male-male partner in the past 12 months (PS12PXP GE 1).

**PxP: Number of Partners. 3m**

**INTRO\_PxP Series.** On one screen, DISPLAY: "READ: This next set of questions is about your [if R is male (ES9 EQ 1) & 1 partner in past 12m (PS12PXP EQ 1), fill with "sex partner"; else, if R is male (ES9 EQ 1), fill with "sex partners"; if R is female (ES9 EQ 2) & 1 male partner in past 12m (PS12PXP EQ 1), fill with "male sex partner"; else, if R is female (ES9 EQ 2), fill with "male sex partners"], things you did with them, and when you did those things.

I've brought this calendar to help you remember things that may have happened and when they happened.

Some of the questions are about the past 3 months, that is, since [fill with interview month - 3, formatted as text] of this year".

[INTERVIEWER: Give respondent the Calendar. Orient to calendar and time frame.]

On the next screen, DISPLAY: "READ: For these questions, having sex means oral, vaginal or anal sex.

[INTERVIEWER: Give Respondent Flashcard I.]"

**Check\_SX27a.** If R is male & had 1 female partner in p 12m (ES9 EQ 1 & SX3 EQ 1), go to SX27a.  
If R is male & had multiple female partners in p 12m (ES9 EQ 1 & (SX3 GE 2 & LE 7000)), go to SX27b.  
Else, go to Check\_SX27c.

**SX27a.** Earlier, you told me that you had sex with one woman during the past 12 months. Have you had sex with her during the past 3 months, that is, since [fill with interview month - 3, formatted as text] of this year "?

FP3MYN Had female partner, 3m-y/n

No..... 0

Yes..... 1

Don't Know..... 9

Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_SX27b.** Go to Check\_SX27c.

**SX27b.** How many women have you had sex with in the past 3 months, that is, since [fill with interview month - 3,

formatted as text] of this year " ?

FEMPS3M Number female partners, 3m

— — — —

Range.....	0-7000
Don't Know.....	9999
Refuse to Answer.....	7777

**HardEdit\_SX27b.** If number of female Ps-3m GT number of female Ps-12m (SX27b GT SX3), DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of female partners in past 12 months). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then, go back to SX27b. Else, go to Check\_SX27c.

**Check\_SX27c.** If R had 1 male partner in p 12m (SX11 EQ 1 or SX19 EQ 1), go to SX27c.  
 If R had multiple male partners in p 12m ((ES9 EQ 1 & (SX11 GE 2 & NE DK, REF, or SK)) or (ES9 EQ 2 & (SX19 GE 2 & NE DK, REF, or SK))), go to SX27d.  
 Else, go to CALC\_PS3MPXP.

**SX27c.** Earlier, you told me that you had sex with one man during the past 12 months. Have you had sex with him during the past 3 months, that is, since [fill with interview month - 3, formatted as text] of this year " ?

MP3MYN Had male partner, 3m-y/n

No.....	0
Yes.....	1
Don't Know.....	9
Refuse to Answer.....	7

**Check\_SX27d.** Go to CALC\_PS3MPXP.

**SX27d.** How many men have you had sex with in the past 3 months, that is, since [fill with interview month - 3, formatted as text] of this year " ?

MALPS3M Number male partners, 3m

— — — —

Range.....	0-7000
Don't Know.....	9999
Refuse to Answer.....	7777

**HardEdit\_SX27d.** If number of male Ps-3m GT number male Ps-12m ((SX27d GT SX11) or (SX27d GT SX19)), DISPLAY:  
"INTERVIEWER: The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of male partners in past 12 months). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then, go back to SX27d.  
Else, go to CALC\_PS3MPXP.

**CALC\_PS3MPXP.**

PS3MPXP	# Ps, 3m for PxP logic only	Male Rs (ES9=1): If (FP3MYN & MP3MYN EQ 0 or 1), PS3MPXP=FP3MYN+MP3MYN. If (FP3MYN EQ 0 or 1) & (MALPS3M GE 0 & NE DK, REF, or SK), PS3MPXP=FP3MYN+MALPS3M). If (MP3MYN EQ 0 or 1) & (FEMPS3M GE 0 & NE DK, REF, or SK), PS3MPXP=MP3MYN+FEMPS3M. If (FEMPS3M & MALPS3M GE 0 & NE DK, REF, or SK), PS3MPXP =FEMPS3M+MALPS3M. If (FEMPS3M GE 0 & NE DK, REF, or SK) & (MALPS3M EQ DK, REF, or SK), PS3MPXP=FEMPS3M. If (FEMPS3M EQ DK, REF, or SK) & (MALPS3M GE 0 & NE DK, REF, or SK), PS3MPXP= MALPS3M. Else, PS3MPXP=0. Female Rs (ES9=2): If (MALPS3M GE 0 & NE DK, REF, or SK), PS3MPXP= MALPS3M. If (MP3MYN EQ 0 or 1), PS3MPXP=MP3MYN. Else, PS3MPXP=0.
---------	-----------------------------	--

**Check\_INTRO\_SX28a.o.** If R had 0 or 1 partners in past 3m (PS3MPXP EQ 0 or 1), go to INTRO\_SX28a.o;  
Else, go to INTRO\_SX28a.m

**INTRO\_SX28a.o.** DISPLAY: "READ: Now, I would like to ask some questions about the last [if R is male (ES9 EQ 1), fill with "person"; if R is female (ES9 EQ 2), fill with "man"] you had sex with. To help you think of that partner and guide you through the questions, I will ask you their initials. If you don't know or aren't comfortable giving me their real initials, you can make up initials or a nickname that reminds you of that partner. Please DON'T give me a last name or any other identifying information. Remember, your answers today are kept private."

**Check\_INTRO\_SX28a.m.** Go to SX28.

**INTRO\_SX28a.m.**      DISPLAY: "READ: Now, I would like to ask some questions about your most recent [if R is female (ES9 EQ 2), fill with "male"] sex partners in the past 3 months. To help you think of those partners and guide you through the questions, I will ask you the initials of up to 3 of your most recent [if R is male (ES9 EQ 1), fill with "female or"] male sex partners. If you don't know or aren't comfortable giving me their real initials, you can make up initials or a nickname that reminds you of that person. Please DON'T give me a last name or any other identifying information. Remember, your answers today are kept private."

**SX28.**      **Please think of the last** [if R is female (ES9 EQ 2) fill with "man"; else fill with "person"] **you had sex with." What are the initials of the last** [if R is female (ES9 EQ 2), fill with "man", else, fill with "person"] **you had sex with?**

P1\_FILL      Partner 1 initials, 3m

-----

{text response; max length = 100 characters}

Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_SX29.**      If R reports 2+ sex partners in the past 3 months (PS3MPXP GE 2), go to SX29.  
Else, go to Check\_ P1Series.

**Now, think of the last** [if R is female (ES9 EQ 2), fill with "man"; else, fill with "person"] **you had sex with before** [if not missing (SX28 NE REF), fill with P1 initials (SX28); else fill with "your last partner"]. **What are the initials of the second-to-last** [if R is female (ES9 EQ 2), fill with "man", else, fill with "person"] **you had sex with?**

**SX29.**      [INTERVIEWER: Be sure that initials for second-to-last partner are different from last partner.]

P2\_FILL      Partner 2 initials, 3m

-----

{text response; max length = 100 characters}

Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_SX30.**      If R reports 3+ sex partners in the past 3 months (PS3MPXP GE 3), go to SX30.  
Else, go to Check\_ P1Series.

**Now, think of the last** [if R is female (ES9 EQ 2), fill with "man"; else, fill with "person"] **you had sex with before** [if not missing (SX29 NE REF), fill with P2 initials (SX29); else fill with "your second-to-last partner"]. **What are the initials of the third-to-last** [if R is female (ES9 EQ 2), fill with "man", else, fill with "person"] **you had sex with?**

**SX30.**      [INTERVIEWER: Be sure that initials for third-to-last partner are different from the previous two partners recorded.]

P3\_FILL      Partner 3 initials, 3m

-----

{text response; max length = 100 characters}

Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_P1Series.** If P1 initials reported (SX28 NE REF), go to INTRO\_P1Series.  
 If P1 initials NOT reported (SX28 EQ REF) & more than 1 total partner, past 3 months (PS3MPXP GT 1), go to Check\_INTRO\_P2Series.  
 Else, go to CHECK\_INTRO\_SX73a.

**CALC\_BEGP1S.**

Time at beginning of P1

**BEGP1S** series BEGP1S = Current time

**Universe\_P1Series.** All Rs with 1+ opposite sex or male-male partner in the past 12 months (PS12PXP GE 1) who reported last sex partner initials (SX28 NE REF).

**P1Series: Last Partner (SX31 - SX50b)**

**INTRO\_P1Series.** DISPLAY: "READ: Now I'm going to ask you some questions about [if 0 or 1 P in the past 3M (PS3MPXP EQ 0 or 1) , fill with ["this partner"], else fill with (["your most recent sex partner"], [fill with "P1 initials" (SX28)]). Some of the questions may seem the same as ones I already asked you or the answer may seem obvious, but please bear with me. I need to ask the questions as they are written here."

**Check\_SX31.** If R is female (E59 EQ 2), go to SX32.  
 Else go to SX31.

**P1: Demographics**

**SX31.** Is [fill with "P1 initials" (SX28)] male or female?

P1GENDR P1: Gender

- Male..... 1
- Female..... 2
- Don't Know..... 9
- Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_SX32.** If R is male (E59 EQ1) and P1 gender NOT reported (SX31 EQ DK or REF), go to Check\_INTRO\_P2Series.

Else, go to SX32a.

**SX32a.** Was [fill with "P1 initials" (SX28)] **younger than you, older than you, or the same age as you?**

P1AGERL

P1: Relative age

- Younger..... 0
- Older..... 1
- Same age..... 2
- Don't Know..... 9
- Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_SX32b.** If P1 is older than R is male (P1AGERL EQ 1), go to SX32b.  
Else, go to SX33.

**SX32b.**

**What was** [if P1 is male (SX31 EQ 1) or R is female (ES9 EQ 2), fill with "his"; if P1 is female (SX31 EQ 2), fill with "her"] **age?**

P1AGEY

P1: Age in years

- — —
- Range.....0-100
- Don't Know.....999
- Refuse to Answer.....777

[Give Respondent Flashcard M.]

**Which of the following best describes** [fill with "P1 initials" (SX28)]'s **racial or ethnic background?** You may choose more than one option.

**SX33.**

[READ choices. CHECK ALL that apply.]

P1RCETH

P1: race / ethnicity

P1RCETHA

American Indian or Alaska Native.....



P1RCETHB	Asian.....	
P1RCETHC	Black or African American.....	
P1RCETHD	Hispanic or Latino.....	
P1RCETHE	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander.....	
P1RCETHF	White.....	
	Don't Know.....	9
	Refuse to Answer.....	7

**P1: Type**

**Was the person you had sex with that last time, [fill with "P1 initials" (SX28)], a main partner or a casual partner?**

[Give Respondent Flashcard N.]

**Remember, a main sex partner is someone you feel committed to above anyone else. And a casual sex partner is someone you do not feel committed to or don't know very well.**

SX34.

P1TYPE

P1: type	
Main partner.....	1
Casual partner.....	2
Don't Know.....	9
Refuse to Answer.....	7

**P1: Relationship Length**

**How long have you been having a sexual relationship with [fill with "P1 initials" (SX28)]? Please tell me how many days, months, or years.**

SX35a.

[INTERVIEWER: If "one night stand," enter 0.]

P1LT\_N

P1: Relationship length - Number

— — —

Range.....	0-365
Don't Know.....	999
Refuse to Answer.....	777

<b>Check_SX35b.</b> If relationship length at least one day (SX35a NE 0, DK or REF), go to SX35b.
---

Else, go to Check\_SX36.

**SX35b. INTERVIEWER: Was this days or months or years?**

- P1LT\_U P1: Relationship length - Unit
- Days..... 0
  - Months..... 1
  - Years..... 2

<b>CALC_P1RLE1Y.</b>	Sexual relationship	If (P1LT_U=0 & P1LT_N<=365) or (P1LT_U=1 & P1LT_N<=12) or (P1LT_U=2 & P1LT_N<=1),
P1RLE1Y	length for PxP logic	P1RLE1Y=1.
		Else, P1RLE1Y=0.

**Check\_SX36.** If MSM cycle (CYCLE EQ 1), go to SX36.  
 Else, go to INTRO\_SX37a.

**Where did you first meet [fill with "P1 initials" (SX28)]?**

**SX36.** [DO NOT read choices.]

- P1WHMET P1: Where met
- Internet..... 1
  - Chat line..... 2
  - Bar/Club ..... 3
  - Circuit party or Rave..... 4
  - Cruising area..... 5
  - Adult bookstore..... 6
  - Bath house, sex club or sex resort..... 7
  - Private sex party..... 8
  - Somewhere else..... 9
  - Don't Know.....99
  - Refuse to Answer.....77

**INTRO\_SX37a.**      DISPLAY: "READ: Now I'm going to ask you some questions about experiences [fill with P1 initials (SX28)] may have had."  
  
   [Give Respondent Flashcard O.]

**As far as you know, has [fill with "P1 initials" (SX28)] ever injected drugs like heroin, cocaine, or speed? Would you say they:**

**SX37a.**                    [READ choices.]

P1IDU                    P1: Ever injected

- Definitely did not..... 0
- Probably did not..... 1
- Probably did..... 2
- Definitely did..... 3
- Don't Know..... 9
- Refuse to Answer..... 7

**As far as you know, has [fill with "P1 initials" (SX28)] ever used crack cocaine? Would you say they:**

**SX37b.**                    [READ choices.]

P1CRACK                P1: Ever used crack

- Definitely did not..... 0
- Probably did not..... 1
- Probably did..... 2
- Definitely did..... 3
- Don't Know..... 9
- Refuse to Answer..... 7

**As far as you know, has [fill with "P1 initials" (SX28)] ever been in prison or jail for more than 24 hours? Would you say they:**

**SX38.**                    [READ choices.]

P1JAIL                    P1: Ever incarcerated

- Definitely did not..... 0
- Probably did not..... 1
- Probably did..... 2
- Definitely did..... 3
- Don't Know..... 9
- Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_SX39.** If R is male (ES9 EQ 1), go to Check\_SX40a.  
Else go to SX39.

**As far as you know, has [fill with "P1 initials" (SX28)] ever had sex with other men? Would you say he:**

**SX39.** [READ choices.]

P1MSM P1: Ever MSM

- Definitely did not..... 0
- Probably did not..... 1
- Probably did..... 2
- Definitely did..... 3
- Don't Know..... 9
- Refuse to Answer..... 7

**P1: Concurrency**

**Check\_SX40a.** If relationship was a one night stand (P1LT\_N=0) or R did not report relationship length (P1LT\_N EQ DK or REF), go to SX42.  
If relationship length LE 1 year (P1RLLE1Y=1), go to SX40a.  
Else, go to SX41a.

**As far as you know, during the time you were having a sexual relationship with [fill with "P1 initials" (SX28)], did [if P1 is male (SX31 EQ 1) or R is female (ES9 EQ 2), fill with "he"; if P1 is female (SX31 EQ 2), fill with "she"] have sex with other people? Would you say [if P1 is male(SX31=1) or R is female (ES9 EQ 2), fill with "he"; if P1 is female (SX31 EQ 2), fill with "she"]:**

**SX40a.** [READ choices.]

P1 had other partners- relat ≤12m

- Definitely did not..... 0
- Probably did not..... 1
- Probably did..... 2
- Definitely did..... 3
- Don't Know..... 9
- Refuse to Answer..... 7

**SX40b. During the time you were having a sexual relationship with [fill with "P1 initials" (SX28)], did you have sex with other people?**

P1ROTH P1: R had other partners- relat ≤12m

- No..... 0
- Yes..... 1
- Don't Know..... 9
- Refuse to Answer..... 7

<b>Check_SX41a.</b> Go to SX42.
---------------------------------

**As far as you know, during the past 12 months when you were having a sexual relationship with [fill with "P1 initials" (SX28)], did [if P1 is male (SX31 EQ 1) or R is female (ES9 EQ 2), fill with "he"; if P1 is female (SX31 EQ 2), fill with "she"] have sex with other people? Would you say [if P1 is male (SX31 EQ 1) or R is female (ES9 EQ 2), fill with "he"; if P1 is female (SX31 EQ 2), fill with "she"]:**

**SX41a.** [READ choices.]

P1POTHYR P1 had other partners- relat >12m

- Definitely did not..... 0
- Probably did not..... 1
- Probably did..... 2
- Definitely did..... 3
- Don't Know..... 9

Refuse to Answer..... 7

**SX41b.** During the past 12 months when you were having a sexual relationship with [fill with "P1 initials" (SX28)], did you have sex with other people?

P1ROTHYR

P1: R had other partners- relat >12m

No..... 0

Yes..... 1

Don't Know..... 9

Refuse to Answer..... 7

**P1: Date of Last Sex**

**SX42.** When was the last time you had [If R is male (ES9 EQ 1) and P1 is male (SX31 EQ 1), fill with "oral or anal", else fill with "oral, vaginal or anal"] sex with [fill with "P1 initials" (SX28)]? **Just tell me the month and year.**

P1DATE

P1: date of most recent sex

\_\_\_ / \_\_\_ - \_\_\_

Range (Year).....1900.- Current

Don't Know (Year)..... 9999

Refuse to Answer (Year)..... 7777

**CALC\_P1DATE\_C.**

	Century month version of	
P1DATE_C	P1DATE date	$P1DATE\_C = ((P1DATEY - 1900) * 12) + P1DATEM.$

**Check\_HardEdit\_SX42.** If R did not report date of last sex with P1 (SX42 EQ DK or REF), go to Check\_INTRO\_SX43a. Else, go to HardEdit\_SX42.

**HardEdit\_SX42.** If R reported 0 sex partners in past 3m (PS3MPXP EQ 0) and & date of last sex with P1 is more than 12 months before interview [(P1DATEM is missing) and ((IDATEY-P1DATEY) GE 2)] or (P1DATE\_C LT AGO12M\_C), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** Response entered is inconsistent with prior response (reported at least one sex partner in past 12 months). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then, go back to SX42.

If R reports 0 sex partners in past 3m (PS3MPXP EQ 0) & date of last sex with P1 is within the last 3 months (P1DATE\_C GE AGO3M\_C), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** Response entered is inconsistent with prior response (reported no sex partners in past 3 months). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then, go back to SX42.

If R reported 1 or more sex partners in past 3m (PS3MPXP GE 1) and & date of last sex with P1 is before 3 months before interview [(P1DATEM is missing) and ((IDATEY-P1DATEY) GE 1)] or (P1DATE\_C LT AGO3M\_C), DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: Response entered is inconsistent with prior response (reported at least one sex partner in past 3 months). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then, go back to SX42.  
Else, go to Check\_INTRO\_SX43a.

Check\_INTRO\_SX43a. If R reports 1 or more partners in past 3m (PS3MPXP GE 1), go to INTRO\_SX43a.  
Else, go to CALC\_ASANY3M.

Universe\_P1FrequencyofSex. All Rs with 1+ opposite sex partner or male-male partner in the past 3 months (PS3MPXP GE 1) who reported last sex partner initials (SX28 NE REF).

**P1: Frequency of sex, 3m**

INTRO\_SX43a. DISPLAY: "READ: I would now like to ask you about the times you had sex with [fill with "P1 initials" (SX28)] in the past 3 months. Take a moment to think back about the times you had sex with [fill with P1 initials (SX28)] in the past 3 months, that is, since [fill with interview month - 3, formatted as text] of this year".  
[INTERVIEWER: Give Respondent the Calendar.]

Check\_SX43a . If opposite sex partner ((R is male (ES9 EQ 1) & P1 is female (SX31 EQ 2) or R is female (ES9 EQ 2), go to SX43a.  
Else, go to Check\_SX44a.

**SX43a. In the past three months, how many times did you have vaginal sex with [fill with "P1 initials" (SX28)]?**

P1VS3M

P1: Times had vaginal sex, 3m

\_\_\_\_\_

Range.....0:7000

Don't Know.....9999

Refuse to Answer.....7777

Check\_SX43b.o. If R had vaginal sex once (SX43a EQ 1), go to SX43b.o.  
If R had vaginal sex more than once (SX43a GE 2), go to SX43b.m.  
Else, go to Check\_SX44a.

**SX43b.o. That time you had vaginal sex with [fill with "P1 initials" (SX28)], did you or your partner use a condom?**

P1: Had VS once and used condom, 3m

No..... 0

Yes..... 1

Don't Know..... 9

Refuse to Answer..... 7

<b>Check_SX43b.m</b>	Go to Check_SX44a.
----------------------	--------------------

**SX43b.m.** Of the [fill with "# of times engaged in vaginal sex" (SX43a)] times you had vaginal sex with [fill with "P1 initials" (SX28)], how many times did you or your partner use a condom?

P1VSC3M P1: Times had VS with condom, 3m

-----

Range.....0-7000

Don't Know.....9999

Refuse to Answer.....7777

<b>HardEdit_SX43b.m.</b>	If # of times R had VS with condom is higher than the total time had VS with this partner (SX43b.m GT SX43a), DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: Response entered is inconsistent with prior response (number of times had vaginal sex with this partner). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then, go back to SX43a. Else, go to Check_SX44a.
--------------------------	--

<b>Check_SX44a.</b>	If R had anal sex in p 12m (ASANY12M EQ 1) & (R is female (ES9 EQ 2) or P1 is female (SX31 EQ 2)), go to SX44a. If R had anal sex in p 12 m (ASANY12M EQ 1) & R is male (ES9 EQ 1) & P1 is male (SX31 EQ 1), go to SX45a. Else, go to CALC_ASANY3M.
---------------------	---

**SX44a.** In the past three months, how many times did you have anal sex with [fill with "P1 initials" (SX28)]?

P1AS3M P1: Times had anal sex, 3m

-----

Range.....0-7000

Don't Know.....9999



Refuse to Answer.....7777

**Check\_SX44b.o.** If R had anal sex once (SX44a EQ 1), go to SX44b.o.  
If R had anal sex more than once (SX44a GE 2 & NE (DK, REF, or SK), go to SX44b.m.  
Else, go to CALC\_ASANY3M.

**SX44b.o.** That time you had anal sex with [fill with "P1 initials" (SX28)], did you or your partner use a condom?

P1AS1C3M

P1: Had AS once and used condom, 3m

No..... 0

Yes..... 1

Don't Know..... 9

Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_SX44b.m** Go to CALC\_ASANY3M.  
.

**SX44b.m** Of the [fill with "# of times engaged in anal sex" (SX44a)] times you had anal sex with [fill with "P1 initials" (SX28)], how many times did you or your partner use a condom?

P1ASC3M

P1: Times had anal sex with condom, 3m

— — — —

Range.....0-7000

Don't Know.....9999

Refuse to Answer.....7777

**HardEdit\_SX44b.m.** If # of times R had AS with condom is higher than the total time had AS with this partner (SX44b.m GT SX44a),  
DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: Response entered is inconsistent with prior response (number of times had anal sex with this partner). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then, go back to SX44a.  
Else, go to CALC\_ASANY3M.

**SX45a.** In the past three months, how many times did you have insertive anal sex, meaning you put your penis in [fill with "P1 initials" (SX28)]'s anus or butt?

P1IAS3M

P1: Frequency IAS, 3m

-----

Range.....0:7000

Don't Know.....9999

Refuse to Answer.....7777

**Check\_SX45b.o.** If R had IAS once (SX45a EQ 1), go to SX45b.o.  
If R had IAS more than once (SX45a GE 2 & NE (DK, REF, or SK), go to SX45b.m.  
Else, go to SX46a.

**SX45b.o. That time you had insertive anal sex with [fill with "P1 initials" (SX28)], did you use a condom?**

P1A1C3M P1: Had IAS once and used condom, 3m

No..... 0

Yes..... 1

Don't Know..... 9

Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_SX45b.m** Go to SX46a.

.

**SX45b.m. Of the [fill with "# of times engaged in insertive anal sex" (SX45a)] times you had insertive anal sex with [fill with "P1 initials" (SX28)], how many times did you use a condom?**

P1XIAC3M P1: Frequency IAS with condom, 3m

-----

Range.....0:7000

Don't Know.....9999

Refuse to Answer.....7777

**HardEdit\_SX45b.m.** If # of times R had IAS with condom is higher than the total time had IAS with this partner (SX45b.m GT SX45a),  
DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: Response entered is inconsistent with prior response (number of times had insertive anal sex with this partner). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed."  
Then, go back to SX45a.  
Else, go to SX46a.

**SX46a. In the past three months, how many times did you have receptive anal sex with [fill with P1 initials (SX28)],**

**meaning he put his penis in your anus or butt?**

P1RAS3M

P1: Frequency RAS, 3m

— — — —

Range.....0-7000

Don't Know.....9999

Refuse to Answer.....7777

**Check\_SX46b.o.** If R had RAS once (SX46a EQ 1), go to SX46b.o.  
If R had RAS more than once (SX46a GE 2 & NE (DK, REF, or SK), go to SX46b.m.  
Else, go to CALC\_ASANY3M.

**SX46b.o.**

**That time you had receptive anal sex with [fill with "P1 initials" (SX28)], did he use a condom?**

P1RA1C3M

P1: Had RAS once and used condom, 3m

No..... 0

Yes..... 1

Don't Know..... 9

Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_SX46b.m** Go to CALC\_ASANY3M.  
.

**SX46b.m.**

**Of the [fill with "# of times engaged in receptive anal sex" (SX46a)] times you had receptive anal sex with [fill with "P1 initials" (SX28)], how many times did he use a condom?**

P1RAC3M

P1: Frequency RAS with condom, 3m

— — — —

Range.....0-7000

Don't Know.....9999

Refuse to Answer.....7777

**HardEdit\_SX46b.m.** If # of times R had RAS with condom is higher than the total time had RAS with this partner (SX46b.m GT SX46a),  
DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: Response entered is inconsistent with prior response (number of times had  
receptive anal sex with this partner). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed."  
Then, go back to SX46a.  
Else, go to CALC\_ASANY3M.

**CALC\_ASANY3M.**

	P1: Any anal sex, 3m, for PxP logic	If R reported anal sex with P1 in p 3m ((P1AS3M GE 1 & NE (DK, REF, or SK)) or (P1IAS3M GE 1 & NE (DK, REF, or SK)) or (P1RAS3M GE 1 & NE (DK, REF, or SK))), ASANY3M EQ 1. Else, ASANY3M EQ 0.
ASANY3M		

**P1: Last event**

**INTRO\_SX47a.** DISPLAY: "READ: Now I'm going to ask you about the very last time you had sex with [fill with P1 initials (SX28)]."

**Check\_SX47a.** If P1 is male or R is female (SX31 EQ 1 or ES9 EQ 2) & R reported exchange in past 12 months (EXANY12M EQ 1), go to SX47a.  
Else, go to Check\_SX47b.

**SX47a.** When you had sex that last time, did [fill with "P1 initials" (SX28)] give you money or drugs to have sex with him?

P1EXREC P1: Received money/drugs for sex at last event

No.....	0
Yes.....	1
Don't Know.....	9
Refuse to Answer.....	7

**Check\_SX47b.** If R is male (ES9 EQ 1) & R reported exchange in past 12 months (EXANY12M EQ 1), go to SX47b.  
Else, go to Check\_SX48a.

**SX47b.** When you had sex that last time, did you give [fill with "P1 initials" (SX28)] money or drugs in exchange for having sex with you?

P1EXGAV P1: Gave money/drugs for sex at last event

No.....	0
Yes.....	1
Don't Know.....	9
Refuse to Answer.....	7

**Check\_SX48a.** If R is male (ES9 EQ 1) and P1 is male (SX31 EQ 1), go to Check\_SX49a.

Else, go to SX48a.

**SX48a. When you had sex that last time with [fill with "P1 initials" (SX28)], did you have vaginal sex?**

- P1LVS P1: VS at last event
- No..... 0
  - Yes..... 1
  - Don't Know..... 9
  - Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_SX48b.** If R reports no vaginal sex (SX48a NE 1), go to Check\_SX49a.  
Else, go to SX48b.

**SX48b. During vaginal sex that last time, did you or [fill with "P1 initials" (SX28)] use a condom the whole time?**

- P1LVSCT P1: Used condom during VS at last event
- No..... 0
  - Yes..... 1
  - Don't Know..... 9
  - Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_SX49a.** If R reported anal sex in the past 12 months (ASANY12M EQ 1) or in the past 3 months (ASANY3M EQ 1), go to SX49a.  
Else, go to Check\_SX49conf.

**SX49a. When you had sex that last time with [fill with "P1 initials" (SX28)], did you have anal sex?**

- P1LAS P1: AS at last event
- No..... 0
  - Yes..... 1
  - Don't Know..... 9
  - Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_SX49conf** If R had anal sex at last event (SX49a EQ 1), go to SX49b.

.

If R is female (ES9 EQ 2) & no vaginal or anal sex at last event with P1 (SX48a EQ 0, DK, or REF) & (SX49a EQ 0, DK, REF, or SK), go to SX49conf.

If R is male (ES9 EQ 1) & P1 is female (SX31 EQ 2) & no vaginal or anal sex at last event with P1 (SX48a EQ 0, DK, or REF) & (SX49a EQ 0, DK, REF, or SK), go to SX49conf.

If R & P1 both male (ES9 EQ 1 & SX31 EQ 1) & no anal sex at last event (SX49a EQ 0, DK, REF), go to SX49conf.

Else, go to SX50a.

**SX49conf. So this means you only had oral sex the last time you had sex?**

P1OSONLY	P1: Oral sex only at last event	
	No.....	0
	Yes.....	1
	Don't Know.....	9
	Refuse to Answer.....	7

**Check\_SX49b.** If R is male (ES9 EQ 1) and P1 is male (SX31 EQ 1) and R reports sex other than oral (SX49conf EQ 0), go back to SX49a.

If R and P1 are opposite sex ((ES9 EQ 1 and SX31 EQ 2) or (ES9 EQ 2)) and reports sex other than oral (SX49conf EQ 0), go back to SX48a.

Else go to SX50a.

**SX49b. During anal sex that last time, did you or [fill with "P1 initials" (SX28)] use a condom the whole time?**

P1LASCT	P1: Used condom during AS at last event	
	No.....	0
	Yes.....	1
	Don't Know.....	9
	Refuse to Answer.....	7

**SX50a. The last time you had sex with [fill with "P1 initials" (SX28)], did you know [if P1 is male (SX31 EQ 1) or R is female (ES9 EQ 2), fill with "his"; if P1 is female (SX31 EQ 2), fill with "her"] HIV status?**

P1KNWSTS	P1: Knew partner HIV status at last event	
	No.....	0
	Yes.....	1
	Refuse to Answer.....	7

**Check\_SX50b.** If R knew P1 HIV status (SX50a EQ 1), go to SX50b.  
Else, go to Check\_INTRO\_P2Series.

**What was [[fill with "P1 initials" (SX28)]]'s HIV status?**

**SX50b.** [DO NOT read choices.]

P1HIVSTS P1: Partner HIV status at last event

- HIV-negative..... 1
- HIV-positive..... 2
- Indeterminate..... 3
- Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_SX50c.** If P1 HIV-positive, (SX50b EQ 2), go to SX50c.  
Else, go to Check\_INTRO\_P2Series.

**Did [fill with "P1 initials" (SX28)] tell you whether [if P1 is male (SX31 EQ 1) or R is female (ES9 EQ 2), fill with "he"; if P1 is female (SX31 EQ 2), fill with "she"] was taking antiretroviral medicines or ART to treat [if P1 is male (SX31 EQ 1) or R is female (ES9 EQ 2), fill with "his"; if P1 is female (SX31 EQ 2), fill with "her"] HIV infection?**

**SX50c.**

P1ARTDS P1: Whether P disclosed ART use

- No..... 0
- Yes..... 1
- Don't Know..... 9
- Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Did [fill with "P1 initials" (SX28)] say [if P1 is male (SX31 EQ 1) or R is female (ES9 EQ 2), fill with "he"; if P1 is female (SX31 EQ 2), fill with "she"] WAS taking antiretroviral medicines or was NOT taking antiretroviral medicines?**

**SX50d.**

P1ONART P1: HIV+ partner on ART at last event

- No, partner was NOT taking ART..... 0
- Yes, partner WAS taking ART..... 1
- Don't Know..... 9
- Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_INTRO\_P2Series** If P2 initials reported (SX29 NE REF) & 2+ total partners in past 3 months (PS3MPXP GE 2), go to INTRO\_P2Series.  
 If P2 initials NOT reported (SX29 EQ REF) & 3+ total partners in past 3 months (PS3MPXP GE 3), go to Check\_INTRO\_P3Series.  
 Else, go to CHECK\_INTRO\_SX73a.

**CALC\_BEGP2S.**

**BEGP2S** Time at beginning of partner 2 series                      BEGP2S = Current time

**Universe\_P2Series.** All Rs with 2+ opposite sex partners or male-male partners in the past 3 months (PS3MPXP GE 2) who reported second to last sex partner initials (SX29 NE REF).

**P2Series: Second to Last Partner (INTRO\_P2Series - SX61b)**

**INTRO\_P2Series.** If R is male (ES9 EQ 1), DISPLAY: "READ: To save time, I'll only ask a few questions about [if 2 partners in past 3 months (PS3MPXP EQ 2), fill with initials for P2 (SX29); if 3 or more partners in past 3 months (PS3MPXP GE 3), fill with initials for P2 (SX29)] and if SX30 NE REF, fill with "and initials for P3 (SX30)". Now I will ask you about your second-to-last partner, [fill with "Partner 2 initials" (SX29)]. "

If R is female (ES9 EQ 2), DISPLAY: "READ: To save time, I'll only ask a few questions about [if 2 partners in past 3 months (PS3MPXP EQ 2), fill with initials for P2 (SX29); if 3 or more partners in past 3 months (PS3MPXP GE 3), fill with initials for P2 (SX29)] and if SX30 NE REF, fill with "and initials for P3 (SX30)". Now I will ask you about your second-to-last male partner, [fill with "Partner 2 initials" (SX29)]. "

**P2: Demographics**

**Check\_SX51.** If R is female (ES9 EQ 2), go to SX52.  
 Else, go to SX51.

**SX51.** Is [fill with "P2 initials" (SX29)] **male or female?**

P2GENDR P2: gender

Male.....1

Female.....2

Don't Know.....9

Refuse to Answer.....7



**Check\_SX52.** If P2 gender reported (SX51 NE DK or REF), go to SX52a.  
Else go to Check\_INTRO\_P3Series.

**SX52a.** Was [fill with "P2 initials" (SX29)] **younger than you, older than you, or the same age as you?**

- P2AGERL P2: relative age
- Younger..... 0
  - Older..... 1
  - Same age..... 2
  - Don't Know..... 9
  - Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_SX52b.** If P2 is older than R (P2AGERL EQ 1), go to SX52b.  
Else, go to SX53.

**SX52b.** **What was** [if P2 is male (SX51 EQ 1) or R is female (ES9 EQ 2), fill with "his"; if P2 is female (SX51 EQ 2), fill with "her"] **age?**

- P2AGEY P2: Age in years
- — —
- Range.....0-100
  - Don't Know.....999
  - Refuse to Answer.....777

[Give Respondent Flashcard M.]

**Which of the following best describes** [fill with "P2 initials" (SX29)]'s **racial or ethnic background? You may choose more than one option.**

**SX53.** [READ choices. CHECK ALL that apply.]

P2RCETH P2: race / ethnicity

P2RCETHA	American Indian or Alaska Native.....	
P2RCETHB	Asian.....	
P2RCETHC	Black or African American.....	
P2RCETHD	Hispanic or Latino.....	
P2RCETHE	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander.....	
P2RCETHF	White.....	
	Don't Know.....	9
	Refuse to Answer.....	7

**P2: Type**

**Was [fill with "P2 initials" (SX29)] a main partner or a casual partner?**

**SX54.** [Give Respondent Flashcard N.]

P2TYPE	P2: type	
	Main partner.....	1
	Casual partner.....	2
	Don't Know.....	9
	Refuse to Answer.....	7

**P2: Date of Last Sex**

**SX55.** **When was the last time you had [If R is male (ES9 EQ 1) and P2 is male (SX51 EQ 1), fill with "oral or anal", else fill with "oral, vaginal or anal"]sex with [fill with "P2 initials" (SX29)]? Just tell me the month and year.**

P2DATE	P2: date of most recent sex	
	___ / ___ - ___	
	Range (Year).....	1900.- Current
	Don't Know (Year).....	9999
	Refuse to Answer (Year).....	7777

<b>CALC_P2DATE_C.</b>		
P2DATE_C	Century month version of	$P2DATE\_C = ((P2DATEY - 1900) * 12) + P2DATEM.$

P2DATE date

**Check\_HardEdit\_SX55.** If R did not report date of last sex with P2 (SX55 EQ DK or REF), go to INTRO\_SX56a.  
Else, go to HardEdit\_SX55.

**HardEdit\_SX55.** If date of last sex with 2<sup>nd</sup> to last SP was more than 3 months before interview ((P2DATE\_C LT AGO3M\_C) or ((P2DATEM is missing) and ((IDATEY-P2DATEY) GE 1)) DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (reported sex with 2<sup>nd</sup> to last sex partner in past 3 months). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then, go back to SX55.  
Else, go to INTRO\_SX56a.

**P2: Frequency of sex, 3m**

**INTRO\_SX56a.**  
DISPLAY: "READ: I would now like to ask you about the times you had sex with [fill with "Partner 2 initials" (SX29)] in the past 3 months."

**Check\_SX56a** If opposite sex partner ((R is male (ES9 EQ 1) & P2 is female (SX51 EQ 2)) or (R is female (ES9 EQ 2))), go to SX56a.  
Else, go to Check\_SX57a.

**SX56a.** In the past three months, how many times did you have vaginal sex with [fill with "P2 initials" (SX29)]?

P2VS3M

P2: Times had vaginal sex, 3m

— — — —

Range.....0-7000

Don't Know.....9999

Refuse to Answer.....7777

**Check\_SX56b.o.** If R had vaginal sex once (SX56a EQ 1), go to SX56b.o.  
If R had vaginal sex more than once (SX56a GE 2 & NE (DK, REF, or SK)), go to SX56b.m.  
Else, go to Check\_SX57a.

**SX56b.o.** That time you had vaginal sex with [fill with "P2 initials" (SX29)], did you or your partner use a condom?

P2VS1C3M

P2: Had VS once and used condom, 3m

No..... 0  
 Yes..... 1  
 Don't Know..... 9  
 Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_SX56b.m**     Go to Check\_SX57a.  
 .

**SX56b.m.**     **Of the** [fill with "# of times engaged in vaginal sex" (SX56a)] **times you had vaginal sex with** [fill with "P2 initials" (SX29)], **how many times did you or your partner use a condom?**

P2VSC3M     P2: Times had VS with condom, 3m

-----  
 Range.....0:7000  
 Don't Know.....9999  
 Refuse to Answer.....7777

**HardEdit\_SX56b.m.**     If # of times R had VS with condom is higher than the total time had VS with this partner (SX56b.m GT SX56a),  
                                 DISPLAY: **"INTERVIEWER:** The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of times had  
                                 vaginal sex with this partner). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then, go  
                                 back to SX56a.  
                                 Else, go to Check\_SX57a.

**Check\_SX57a.**     If R had anal sex in p 12m (ASANY12M EQ 1) & (R is female (ES9 EQ 2) or P2 is female (SX51 EQ 2)), go to SX57a.  
                                 If R had anal sex in p 12 m (ASANY12M=1) & R is male (ES9 EQ 1) & P2 is male (SX51 EQ 1), go to SX58a.  
                                 Else, go to INTRO\_SX60a.

**SX57a.**     **In the past three months, how many times did you have anal sex with** [fill with "P2 initials" (SX29)]?

P2AS3M     P2: Times had anal sex, 3m

-----  
 Range.....0:7000  
 Don't Know.....9999  
 Refuse to Answer.....7777

**Check\_SX57b.o.** If R had anal sex once (SX57a EQ 1), go to SX57b.o.  
If R had anal sex more than once (SX57a GE 2 & NE (DK, REF, or SK)), go to SX57b.m.  
Else, go to INTRO\_SX60a.

**SX57b.o. That time you had anal sex with [fill with "P2 initials" (SX29)], did you or your partner use a condom?**

P2AS1C3M

P2: Had AS once and used condom, 3m

No..... 0

Yes..... 1

Don't Know..... 9

Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_SX57b.m** Go to INTRO\_SX60a.

**SX57b.m Of the [fill with "# of times engaged in anal sex" (SX57a)] times you had anal sex with [fill with "P2 initials" (SX29)], how many times did you or your partner use a condom?**

P2ASC3M

P2: Times had anal sex with condom, 3m

— — — —

Range.....0-7000

Don't Know.....9999

Refuse to Answer.....7777

**HardEdit\_SX57b.m.** If # of times R had AS with condom is higher than the total time had AS with this partner (SX57b.m GT SX57a),  
DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of times had anal sex with this partner). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then, go back to SX57a.  
Else, go to INTRO\_SX60a.

**SX58a. In the past three months, how many times did you have insertive anal sex, meaning you put your penis in [fill with "P2 initials" (SX29)]'s anus or butt?**

P2IAS3M

P2: Frequency IAS, 3m

— — — —

Range.....0-7000

Don't Know.....9999  
Refuse to Answer.....7777

**Check\_SX58b.o.** If R had IAS once (SX58a EQ 1), go to SX58b.o.  
If R had IAS more than once (SX58a GE 2 & NE (DK, REF, or SK)), go to SX58b.m.  
Else go to SX59a.

**SX58b.o. That time you had insertive anal sex with [fill with "P2 initials" (SX29)], did you use a condom?**

P2IA1C3M P2: Had IAS once and used condom, 3m

No..... 0  
Yes..... 1  
Don't Know..... 9  
Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_SX58b.m** Go to SX59a.

**SX58b.m. Of the [fill with "# of times engaged in insertive anal sex" (SX58a)] times you had insertive anal sex with [fill with "P2 initials" (SX29)], how many times did you use a condom?**

P2XIAC3M P2: Frequency IAS with condom, 3m

-----  
Range.....0-7000  
Don't Know.....9999  
Refuse to Answer.....7777

**HardEdit\_SX58b.m.** If # of times R had IAS with condom is higher than the total time had IAS with this partner (SX58b.m GT SX58a),  
DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of times had insertive anal sex with this partner). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed."  
Then, go back to SX58a.  
Else, go to SX59a.

**SX59a. In the past three months, how many times did you have receptive anal sex with [fill with P2 initials (SX29)], meaning he put his penis in your anus or butt?**

P2RAS3M P2: Frequency RAS, 3m

-----

Range.....0-7000  
Don't Know.....9999  
Refuse to Answer.....7777

**Check\_SX59b.o.** If R had RAS once (SX59a EQ 1), go to SX59b.o.  
If R had RAS more than once (SX59a GE 2 & NE (DK, REF, or SK)), go to SX59b.m.  
Else, go to INTRO\_SX60a.

**SX59b.o. That time you had receptive anal sex with [fill with "P2 initials" (SX29)], did he use a condom?**

P2RA1C3M P2: Had RAS once and used condom, 3m

No..... 0  
Yes..... 1  
Don't Know..... 9  
Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_SX59b.m** Go to INTRO\_SX60a.  
.

**SX59b.m. Of the [fill with "# of times engaged in receptive anal sex" (SX59a)] times you had receptive anal sex with [fill with "P2 initials" (SX29)], how many times did he use a condom?**

P2RAC3M P2: Frequency RAS with condom, 3m

-----  
Range.....0-7000  
Don't Know.....9999  
Refuse to Answer.....7777

**HardEdit\_SX59b.m.** If # of times R had RAS with condom is higher than the total time had RAS with this partner (SX59b.m GT SX59a),  
DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of times had receptive anal sex with this partner). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed."  
Then, go back to SX59a.  
Else, go to INTRO\_SX60a.

**P2: Last Event**

**INTRO\_SX60a.** DISPLAY: "READ: Now I'm going to ask you about the very last time you had sex with [fill with P2 initials (SX29)]."

**Check\_SX60a.** If P2 is male or R is female (SX51 EQ 1 or ES9 EQ 2) & R reported exchange in past 12 months (EXANY12M EQ 1), go to SX60a.  
Else, go to Check\_SX60b.

**SX60a.** When you had sex that last time, did [fill with "P2 initials" (SX29)] give you money or drugs to have sex with him?

P2EXREC P2: Received money/drugs for sex at last event

No..... 0

Yes..... 1

Don't Know..... 9

Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_SX60b.** If R is male (ES9 EQ 1) & R reported exchange in past 12 months (EXANY12M EQ 1), go to SX60b.  
Else, go to SX61a.

**SX60b.** When you had sex that last time, did you give [fill with "P2 initials" (SX29)] money or drugs in exchange for having sex with you?

P2EXGAV P2: Gave money/drugs for sex at last event

No..... 0

Yes..... 1

Don't Know..... 9

Refuse to Answer..... 7

**SX61a.** The last time you had sex with [fill with "P2 initials" (SX29)], did you know [if P2 is male (SX51 EQ 1) or R is female (ES9 EQ 2), fill with "his"; if P2 is female (SX51 EQ 2), fill with "her"] HIV status?

P2KNWSTS P2: Knew partner HIV status at last event

No..... 0

Yes..... 1

Refuse to Answer..... 7



**Check\_SX61b.** If R knew P2 HIV status (SX61a EQ 1), go to SX61b.  
Else, go to Check\_INTRO\_P3Series.

**SX61b.** **What was [fill with "P2 initials" (SX29)]'s HIV status?**  
[DO NOT read choices.]

- P2HIVSTS P2: Partner HIV status at last event
- HIV-negative..... 1
  - HIV-positive..... 2
  - Indeterminate..... 3
  - Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_SX61c.** If P2 HIV-positive, (SX61b EQ 2), go to SX61c.  
Else, go to Check\_P3Series.

**SX61c.** **Did [fill with "P2 initials" (SX29)] tell you whether [if P2 is male (SX51 EQ 1) or R is female (ES9 EQ 2), fill with "he"; if P2 is female (SX51 EQ 2), fill with "she"] was taking antiretroviral medicines or ART to treat [if P2 is male (SX51 EQ 1) or R is female (ES9 EQ 2), fill with "his"; if P2 is female (SX51 EQ 2), fill with "her"] HIV infection?**

- P2ARTDS P2: Whether P disclosed ART use
- No..... 0
  - Yes..... 1
  - Don't Know..... 9
  - Refuse to Answer..... 7

**SX61d.** **Did [fill with "P2 initials" (SX29)] say [if P2 is male (SX51 EQ 1) or R is female (ES9 EQ 2), fill with "he"; if P1 is female (SX51 EQ 2), fill with "she"] WAS taking antiretroviral medicines or was NOT taking antiretroviral medicines?**

- P2ONART P2: HIV+ partner on ART at last event
- No, partner was NOT taking ART..... 0
  - Yes, partner WAS taking ART..... 1
  - Don't Know..... 9
  - Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_INTRO\_P3Series** If P3 initials reported (SX30 NE REF) & 3+ total partners in past 3 months (PS3MPXP GE 3), go to

INTRO\_P3Series.  
Else, go to CHECK\_INTRO\_SX73a.

**CALC\_BEGP3S.**  
  
**BEGP3S**                      Time at beginning of partner 3 series                      BEGP3S = Current time

**Universe\_P3Series.**      All Rs with 3+ opposite sex partners or male-male partners in the past 3 months (PS3MPXP GE 3) who reported third to last sex partner initials (SX30 NE REF).

**P3Series: Third to Last Partner (SX62 - SX72b)**

**INTRO\_P3Series.**      If R is male (ES9 EQ 1), DISPLAY: "READ: Now I will ask you about your third-to-last partner, [fill with "P3 initials" (SX30)]. "  
  
If R is female (ES9 EQ 2), DISPLAY: "READ: Now I will ask you about your third-to-last male partner, [fill with "P3 initials" (SX30)]. "

**P3: Demographics**

**Check\_SX62.**              If R is female (ES9 EQ 2), go to SX63.  
Else, go to SX62.

**SX62.**                      Is [fill with "P3 initials" (SX30)] **male or female?**

P3GENDR	P3: gender
	Male.....1
	Female.....2
	Don't Know.....9
	Refuse to Answer.....7

**Check\_SX63.**              If P3 gender reported (SX62 NE DK or REF), go to SX63a.  
Else, go to CHECK\_INTRO\_SX73a.

**SX63a.** Was [fill with "P3 initials" (SX29)] **younger than you, older than you, or the same age as you?**

- P3AGERL P3: relative age
- Younger..... 0
  - Older..... 1
  - Same age..... 2
  - Don't Know..... 9
  - Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_SX63b.** If P3 is older than R (P3AGERL EQ 1), go to SX63b.  
 Else, go to SX64.

**SX63b.** **What was** [if P3 is male (SX62 EQ 1) or R is female (ES9 EQ 2), fill with "his"; if P3 is female (SX62 EQ 2), fill with "her"] **age?**

- P3AGEY P3: Exact age
- — —
- Range.....0:100
  - Don't Know.....999
  - Refuse to Answer.....777

[Give Respondent Flashcard M.]

**Which of the following best describes** [fill with "P3 initials" (SX30)]'s **racial or ethnic background? You may choose more than one option.**

**SX64.** [READ choices. CHECK ALL that apply,]

- P3RCETH P3: race / ethnicity
- P3RCETHA American Indian or Alaska Native.....
  - P3RCETHB Asian.....
  - P3RCETHC Black or African American.....
  - P3RCETHD Hispanic or Latino.....
  - P3RCETHE Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander.....

White.....  
 Don't Know..... 9  
 Refuse to Answer..... 7

**P3: Type**

**Was [fill with "P3 initials" (SX30)] a main partner or a casual partner?**

**SX65.** [Give Respondent Flashcard N.]

P3TYPE P3: type  
 Main partner.....1  
 Casual partner.....2  
 Don't Know.....9  
 Refuse to Answer.....7

**P3: Date of Last Sex**

**SX66.** **When was the last time you had** [If R is male (ES9 EQ 1) and P3 is male (SX62 EQ 1), fill with "oral or anal", else fill with "oral, vaginal or anal"] **sex with** [fill with "P3 initials" (SX30)]? **Just tell me the month and year.**

P3DATE P3: date of most recent sex  
 \_\_\_ / \_\_\_  
 Range (Year).....1900.- Current  
 Don't Know (Year)..... 9999  
 Refuse to Answer (Year)..... 7777

**CALC\_P3DATE\_C.**  
 Century month version of  
 P3DATE\_C P3DATE date  $P3DATE\_C = ((P3DATEY-1900)*12) + P3DATEM.$

**Check\_HardEdit\_SX66.** If R did not report date of last sex with P3 (SX66 EQ DK or REF), go to INTRO\_SX67a.  
 Else, go to HardEdit\_SX66.

**HardEdit\_SX66.** If date of last sex with 3<sup>rd</sup> to last sex partner was more than 3 months ago ((P3DATE\_C LT AGO3M\_C) or ((P3DATEM is missing) and ((IDATEY-P3DATEY) GE 1)), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (reported sex with 3<sup>rd</sup> to last sex partner in past 3 months). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then, go back to SX66. Else, go to INTRO\_SX67a.

**P3: Frequency of sex, 3m**

**INTRO\_SX67a.** DISPLAY: "READ: I would now like to ask you about the times you had sex with [fill with "P3 initials" (SX30)] in the past 3 months."

**Check\_SX67a** . If opposite sex partner ((R is male (ES9 EQ 1) & P3 is female (SX62 EQ 2) or R is female (ES9 EQ 2)), go to SX67a. Else, go to Check\_SX68a.

**SX67a.** In the past three months, how many times did you have vaginal sex with [fill with "P3 initials" (SX30)]?

P3VS3M P3: Times had vaginal sex, 3m

\_\_\_\_\_

Range.....0-7000

Don't Know.....9999

Refuse to Answer.....7777

**Check\_SX67b.o.** If R had vaginal sex once (SX67a EQ 1), go to SX67b.o.  
 If R had vaginal sex more than once (SX67a GE 2 & NE (DK, REF, or SK)), go to SX67b.m.  
 Else, go to Check\_SX68a.

**SX67b.o.** That time you had vaginal sex with [fill with "P3 initials" (SX30)], did you or your partner use a condom?

P3VS1C3M P3: Had VS once and used condom, 3m

No..... 0

Yes..... 1

Don't Know..... 9

Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_SX67b.m** . Go to Check\_SX68a.

**SX67b.m.** Of the [fill with "# of times engaged in vaginal sex" (SX67a)] times you had vaginal sex with [fill with "P3 initials" (SX30)], how many times did you or your partner use a condom?

P3VSC3M P3: Times had VS with condom, 3m

-----

Range.....0-7000

Don't Know.....9999

Refuse to Answer.....7777

**HardEdit\_SX67b.m.** If # of times R had VS with condom is higher than the total time had VS with this partner (SX67b.m GT SX67a),  
DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of times had vaginal sex with this partner). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then, go back to SX67a.  
Else, go to Check\_SX68a.

**Check\_SX68a.** If R had anal sex in p 12m (ASANY12M EQ 1) & (R is female (ES9 EQ 2) or P3 is female (SX62 EQ 2)), go to SX68a.  
If R had anal sex in p 12 m (ASANY12M EQ 1) & R is male (ES9 EQ 1) & P3 is male (SX62 EQ 1), go to SX69a.  
Else, go to INTRO\_SX71a.

**SX68a.** In the past three months, how many times did you have anal sex with [fill with "P3 initials" (SX30)]?

P3AS3M P3: Times had anal sex, 3m

-----

Range.....0-7000

Don't Know.....9999

Refuse to Answer.....7777

**Check\_SX68b.o.** If R had anal sex once (SX68a EQ 1), go to SX68b.o.  
If R had anal sex more than once (SX68a GE 2 & NE (DK, REF, or SK)), go to SX68b.m.  
Else, go to INTRO\_SX71a.

**SX68b.o.** That time you had anal sex with [fill with "P3 initials" (SX30)], did you or your partner use a condom?

P3AS1C3M P3: Had AS once and used condom, 3m

No..... 0

Yes..... 1

Don't Know..... 9

Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_SX68b.m** Go to INTRO\_SX71a.  
.

**SX68b.m** **Of the [fill with "# of times engaged in anal sex" (SX68a)] times you had anal sex with [fill with "P3 initials" (SX30)], how many times did you or your partner use a condom?**

P3ASC3M P3: Times had anal sex with condom, 3m

\_\_\_\_\_

Range.....0-7000

Don't Know.....9999

Refuse to Answer.....7777

**HardEdit\_SX68b.m.** If # of times R had AS with condom is higher than the total time had AS with this partner (SX68b.m GT SX68a),  
DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of times had anal sex with this partner). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then, go back to SX68a.  
Else, go to INTRO\_SX71a.

**SX69a.** **In the past three months, how many times did you have insertive anal sex, meaning you put your penis in [fill with "P3 initials" (SX30)]'s anus or butt?**

P3IAS3M P3: Frequency IAS, 3m

\_\_\_\_\_

Range.....0-7000

Don't Know.....9999

Refuse to Answer.....7777

**Check\_SX69b.o.** If R had IAS once (SX69a EQ 1), go to SX69b.o.  
If R had IAS more than once (SX69a GE 2 & NE (DK, REF, or SK)), go to SX69b.m.  
Else, go to SX70a.

**SX69b.o.** **That time you had insertive anal sex with [fill with "P3 initials" (SX30)], did you use a condom?**

P3IA1C3M P3: Had IAS once and used condom, 3m

No..... 0

Yes..... 1  
Don't Know..... 9  
Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_SX69b.m** Go to SX70a.  
.

**SX69b.m.** Of the [fill with "# of times engaged in insertive anal sex" (SX69a)] times you had insertive anal sex with [fill with "P3 initials" (SX30)], how many times did you use a condom?

P3XIAC3M P3: Frequency IAS with condom, 3m

-----

Range.....0:7000  
Don't Know.....9999  
Refuse to Answer.....7777

**HardEdit\_SX69b.m.** If # of times R had IAS with condom is higher than the total time had IAS with this partner (SX69b.m GT SX69a),  
DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of times had insertive anal sex with this partner). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed."  
Then, go back to SX69a.  
Else, go to SX70a.

**SX70a.** In the past three months, how many times did you have receptive anal sex with [fill with P3 initials (SX30)], meaning he put his penis in your anus or butt?

P3RAS3M P3: Frequency RAS, 3m

-----

Range.....0:7000  
Don't Know.....9999  
Refuse to Answer.....7777

**Check\_SX70b.o.** If R had RAS once (SX70a EQ 1), go to SX70b.o.  
If R had RAS more than once (SX70a GE 2 & NE (DK, REF, or SK)), go to SX70b.m.  
Else, go to INTRO\_SX71a.

**SX70b.o.** That time you had receptive anal sex with [fill with "P3 initials" (SX30)], did he use a condom?

P3RA1C3M P3: Had RAS once and used condom, 3m



No..... 0

Yes..... 1

Don't Know..... 9

Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_SX70b.m**    Go to INTRO\_SX71a.

**SX70b.m.**    **Of the [fill with "# of times engaged in receptive anal sex" (SX70a)] times you had receptive anal sex with [fill with "P3 initials" (SX30)], how many times did he use a condom?**

P3RAC3M    P3: Frequency RAS with condom, 3m

— — — —

Range.....0-7000

Don't Know.....9999

Refuse to Answer.....7777

**HardEdit\_SX70b.m.**    If # of times R had RAS with condom is higher than the total time had RAS with this partner (SX70b.m GT SX70a),  
 DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of times had receptive anal sex with this partner). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed."  
 Then, go back to SX70a.  
 Else, go to INTRO\_SX71a.

**P3: Last Event**

**INTRO\_SX71a.**    DISPLAY: "READ: Now I'm going to ask you about the very last time you had sex with [fill with P3 initials (SX30)]."

**Check\_SX71a.**    If P3 is male or R is female (SX62 EQ 1 or ES9 EQ 2) & R reported exchange in past 12 months (EXANY12M EQ 1), go to SX71a.  
 Else, go to Check\_SX71b.

**SX71a.**    **When you had sex that last time, did [fill with "P3 initials" (SX30)] give you money or drugs to have sex with him?**

P3EXREC    P3: Received money/drugs for sex at last event

No..... 0

- Yes..... 1
- Don't Know..... 9
- Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_SX71b.** If R is male (ES9 EQ 1) & R reported exchange in past 12 months (EXANY12M EQ 1), go to SX71b.  
Else, go to SX72a.

**SX71b.** When you had sex that last time, did you give [fill with "P3 initials" (SX30)] money or drugs in exchange for having sex with you?

- P3EXGAV P3: Gave money/drugs for sex at last event
- No..... 0
  - Yes..... 1
  - Don't Know..... 9
  - Refuse to Answer..... 7

**SX72a.** The last time you had sex with [fill with "P3 initials" (SX30)], did you know [if P3 is male (SX62 EQ 1) or R is female (ES9 EQ 2), fill with "his"; if P3 is female (SX62 EQ 2), fill with "her"] HIV status?

- P3KNWSTS P3: Knew partner HIV status at last event
- No..... 0
  - Yes..... 1
  - Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_SX72b.** If R knew P3 HIV status (SX72a EQ 1), go to SX72b.  
Else, go to CHECK\_INTRO\_SX73a.

**SX72b.** What was [fill with "P3 initials" (SX30)]'s HIV status?  
[DO NOT read choices.]

- P3HIVSTS P3: Partner HIV status at last event
- HIV-negative..... 1
  - HIV-positive..... 2
  - Indeterminate..... 3

Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_SX72c.** If P3 HIV-positive, (SX72b EQ 2), go to SX72c.  
Else, go to CHECK\_INTRO\_SX73a.

**SX72c.** **Did** [fill with "P3 initials" (SX30)] **tell you whether** [if P3 is male (SX62 EQ 1) or R is female (ES9 EQ 2), fill with "he"; if P3 is female (SX62 EQ 2), fill with "she"] **was taking antiretroviral medicines or ART to treat** [if P3 is male (SX62 EQ 1) or R is female (ES9 EQ 2), fill with "his"; if P3 is female (SX62 EQ 2), fill with "her"] **HIV infection?**

P3ARTDS

P3: Whether P disclosed ART use

No..... 0

Yes..... 1

Don't Know..... 9

Refuse to Answer..... 7

**SX72d.** **Did** [fill with "P3 initials" (SX30)] **say** [if P2 is male (SX62 EQ 1) or R is female (ES9 EQ 2), fill with "he"; if P1 is female (SX62 EQ 2), fill with "she"] **WAS taking antiretroviral medicines or was NOT taking antiretroviral medicines?**

P3ONART

P3: HIV+ partner on ART at last event

No, partner was NOT taking ART..... 0

Yes, partner WAS taking ART..... 1

Don't Know..... 9

Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_INTRO\_SX73a.** If R is female (ES9 EQ 2) and younger than 50 years old (AGE < 50), and had sex with a man in past 12 months, (F\_MHET EQ 1), go to INTRO\_SX73a.  
Else, go to Check\_INTRO\_SX75.

**Hormonal contraceptive use, 12m**

**INTRO\_SX73a.** On one screen, DISPLAY: "READ: The next questions are about your reproductive health."

**SX73a.** **Have you ever had an operation that makes it impossible for you to have a baby, such as a hysterectomy or tubal ligation? A hysterectomy removes the uterus or womb and a tubal ligation cuts or ties both of the tubes.**

HSTTLEV

Sterilizing operation, ever

No..... 0

Yes..... 1  
Don't Know..... 9  
Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_SX73b.** If R ever had a sterilizing operation (SX73a EQ 1), go to SX73b.  
Else, go to INTRO\_SX74a.

**SX73b.** Did you have an operation that made it impossible for you to have a baby more than 12 months ago, that is, before [fill with interview month, formatted as text] of last year?

HSTLGT12 Sterilizing operation, >12m ago  
No..... 0  
Yes..... 1  
Don't Know..... 9  
Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_INTRO\_SX74a.** If R did not have a sterilizing operation (SX73a EQ 0) or had sterilizing operation within the past 12 months (SX73a EQ 1 & SX73b EQ 0), go to INTRO\_SX74a.  
Else, go to SX75.

**INTRO\_SX74a.** On one screen, DISPLAY: "READ: Now, I'm going to read you a list of products some women use to prevent pregnancy. For each one, please tell me if you have used it at any time during the past 12 months, that is, since [fill with interview month, formatted as text] of last year. Please include each product you used, even if you only used it once.  
[Give Respondent Flashcard P.]"  
  
On the next screen, DISPLAY: "**In the past 12 months, did you use...**  
  
[READ Choices. Check YES or NO for EACH ONE.] "

**SX74a. Birth control pills?**

HBCPILL Hormonal BC, 12m (Pills)  
No..... 0  
Yes..... 1  
Don't Know..... 9

Refuse to Answer..... 7

**SX74b. Birth control shots, such as Depo Provera® ?**

HBCSHOT

Hormonal BC, 12m (Depo)

No..... 0

Yes..... 1

Don't Know..... 9

Refuse to Answer..... 7

**SX74c. Birth control patch?**

HBCPAT

Hormonal BC 12m (Patch)

No..... 0

Yes..... 1

Don't Know..... 9

Refuse to Answer..... 7

**SX74d. Birth control ring that you insert once a month, such as NuvaRing® ?**

HBCRNG

Hormonal BC, 12m (Ring)

No..... 0

Yes..... 1

Don't Know..... 9

Refuse to Answer..... 7

**SX74e. A hormonal implant placed under the skin, such as Implanon™?**

HBCIMP

Hormonal BC, 12m (Implant)

No..... 0

Yes..... 1

Don't Know..... 9

Refuse to Answer..... 7

**SX74f. A hormonal IUD that lasts for up to 5 years, such as Liletta™ or Mirena® ?**

HBCIUD	Hormonal BC, 12m (IUD)	
	No.....	0
	Yes.....	1
	Don't Know.....	9
	Refuse to Answer.....	7

**SX74gi. A copper IUD that lasts for 10 years, also called ParaGard® ?**

CIUD	Copper IUD, 12m	
	No.....	0
	Yes.....	1
	Don't Know.....	9
	Refuse to Answer.....	7

**Check\_INTRO\_SX75** If R is female (ES9 EQ 2), go to SX74.  
 . Else, go to CALC\_ENDSX.

**F F: Total Ps, 12m**

**SX75. Now I'm going to ask you about having sex with other women. In the past 12 months, with how many different women have you had sex?**

F_FSXYR	F_F Number of female sex partners - 12 months	
	-----	
	Range.....	0-1000
	Don't Know.....	9999
	Refuse to Answer.....	7777

**CALC\_ENDSX.**

**ENDSX** Time sexual behavior section ended      ENDSX = Current time

**END\_SX.**            Go to Alcohol Use Section (AL).

NHBS ROUND 5 QUESTIONNAIRE

ALCOHOL USE (AL)

Variables from prior section(s) used in this section of the questionnaire			
Section	Question #	Variable name	Variable label
Preloaded variables	--	CYCLE	NHBS Cycle
Preloaded variables	--	IDATEM	Interview date: Month
Preloaded variable	--	IDATED	Interview date: day
Eligibility Screener	ES9	GENDER	Gender
Eligibility Screener	--	EL_MSM	Eligible: MSM cycle
Eligibility Screener	--	EL_IDU	Eligible: IDU cycle
Eligibility Screener	--	EL_HET	Eligible: HET cycle
Consent	CN1	CONSENTA	Consent to survey
Sexual Behavior	--	ENDSX	Time sexual behavior section ended

**UNIVERSE\_AL.** All Eligible Rs (CYCLE EQ 1 & EL\_MSM EQ 1) or (CYCLE EQ 2 & EL\_IDU EQ 1) or (CYCLE EQ 3 & EL\_HET EQ 1) who consent to interview (CN1 EQ 1) and completed all prior sections (ENDSX is not missing).

**CALC\_BEGAL.**

**BEGAL** Time at beginning of alcohol use section  
 BEGAL = Current time

**INTRO\_AL1.** DISPLAY: "READ: The next questions are about alcohol use. Please remember your answers will be kept private. For these questions, "a drink of alcohol" means a 12 oz beer, a 5 oz glass of wine, or a 1.5 oz shot of liquor.

[Give Respondent Flashcard Q.]"

**AL1.** **During the past 30 days, that is, since the** [(if interview month is January, March, May, July, August, October, or December (IDATEM EQ 01, 03, 05, 07, 08, 10, or 12) & interview day is the 31st (IDATED EQ 31), fill with "1st of this month"); if interview month is March (IDATEM EQ 03) & interview day is the 29<sup>th</sup> or 30<sup>th</sup> (IDATED EQ 29 or 30), fill with "28th of February"; else, [[Fill with interview date]][Fill with suffix] of last month], **have you had at least one drink of any alcoholic beverage such as beer, wine, a malt beverage, or liquor?**

ALC30D Had one or more drinks past 30 days

No..... 0

Yes..... 1

Don't Know..... 9



Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_AL2M.** If R did not have any drinks in the past 30 days or did not report if had any drinks in the past 30 days (AL1 NE 1), go to CALC\_ENDAL.  
If R is male, transgender, or did not report gender (ES9 NE 2), go to AL2M.  
If R is female (ES9 EQ 2), go to AL2F.

**AL2M. During the past 30 days, how many times did you drink 5 or more drinks of any kind of alcohol in about two hours?**

ALC530D Male: number times had 5+ drinks - past 30 days

— —

Range.....0-99.....

Don't Know.....999.....

Refuse to Answer.....777.....

**Check\_AL2F.** Go to AL3.

**AL2F. During the past 30 days, how many times did you drink 4 or more drinks of any kind of alcohol in about two hours?**

ALC430D Female: number times had 4+ drinks - past 30 days

— —

Range.....0-99.....

Don't Know.....999.....

Refuse to Answer.....777.....

**AL3. During the past 30 days, what is the largest number of drinks you had within about two hours?**

ALCLG30D Largest number drinks on single occasion - past 30 days

— —

Range.....0-99.....

Don't Know.....999.....

Refuse to Answer.....777.....

**CALC\_ENDAL.**

**ENDAL**            Time alcohol use section ended    ENDAL = Current time

**END\_AL.**            Go to Injection Drug Use Section (ID).

NHBS ROUND 5 QUESTIONNAIRE

INJECTION DRUG USE (ID)

Variables from prior section(s) used in this section of the questionnaire			
Section	Question #	Variable name	Variable label
Preloaded variables	--	CYCLE	NHBS Cycle
Preloaded Variables	--	AGO12M_C	12 mos before interview: Century Month
Eligibility Screener	CALC_AGE	AGE	QDS calculated age today
Eligibility Screener	ES9	GENDER	Gender
Eligibility Screener	--	EL_MSM	Eligible: MSM cycle
Eligibility Screener	--	EL_IDU	Eligible: IDU cycle
Eligibility Screener	--	EL_HET	Eligible: HET cycle
Consent	CN1	CONSENTA	Consent to survey
Demographics	DM5	SCHOOL	Education
Demographics	--	POVERTY	Poverty Status
Sexual Behavior	--	M_FHET	M_F HET sex (Y/N)
Sexual Behavior	--	F_MHET	F_M HET sex (Y/N)
Sexual Behavior	--	ENDSX	Time sexual behavior section ended
Alcohol Use	--	ENDAL	Time alcohol use section ended

**UNIVERSE\_ID.** All Eligible Rs (CYCLE EQ 1 & EL\_MSM EQ 1) or (CYCLE EQ 2 & EL\_IDU EQ 1) or (CYCLE EQ 3 & EL\_HET EQ 1) who consent to interview (CN1 EQ 1) and completed all prior sections ((ENDSX & ENDAL) are not missing).

**CALC\_BEGID.**

**BEGID** Time at beginning of ID section  
 BEGID = Current time

**INTRO\_Check\_ID1.** DISPLAY: "READ: The next questions are about injection drug use. This means injecting drugs yourself or having someone who isn't a health care provider inject you. Please remember your answers will be kept private."

**Injection history, lifetime**

**Check\_ID1.** If MSM or HET cycle (CYCLE EQ 1 or 3), go to ID1.  
 Else, go to ID1a.

**ID1.** Have you ever in your life shot up or injected any drugs other than those prescribed for you? By shooting up, I mean anytime you might have used a needle to inject drugs in your veins, under the skin, or in the muscle.

EVRINJ Ever Injected drugs

- No..... 0
- Yes..... 1
- Don't Know..... 9
- Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_ID1a.** If R has ever injected (ID1 EQ 1), go to ID1a.  
Else, go to CALC\_LINJ12.

**ID1a.** Think back to the very first time you injected any drugs, other than those prescribed for you. How old were you when you first injected any drug?

AGEINJ INJ Age at first injection

- —
- Range.....0-75.....
  - Don't Know.....99.....
  - Refuse to Answer.....77.....

**HardEdit\_ID1a** . If age of first injection is greater than current age (ID1a GT AGE), DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: The age of first injection should be less than respondent's current age, ([fill with current age (AGE)])". Then, go back to ID1a.  
Else, go to ID1b.num.

**ID1b.** Were you hooked on painkillers before you injected drugs for the very first time?

OPIFIRST Hooked on painkillers before first injection

- No..... 0
- Yes..... 1
- Don't Know..... 9
- Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_ID1b.num** . If IDU cycle (CYCLE EQ 2), go to INTRO\_ID2).  
Else, go to ID1b.num.

Now, think about the last time you injected any drug. When was that - how many days or months or years ago did you last inject?

**ID1b.num.** [INTERVIEWER: If today, enter "0"]

LINJN When last injected, number

— — —

Range.....0-365.....

Don't Know.....999.....

Refuse to Answer.....777.....

**Check\_ID1b.dmy.**

If R does not report time since last injection (ID1b.num EQ DK or REF), go to CALC\_LINJ12.  
If R last injected on day of interview (ID1b.num EQ 0), go to Check\_INTRO\_ID2.  
Else, go to ID1b.dmy.

**INTERVIEWER: Was this days or months or years ago that you last injected?**

**ID1b.dmy.**

LINJ\_U When last injected: day, month or year

# of Days.....0.....

# of Months.....1.....

# of Years.....2.....

**Check\_INTRO\_ID2**

If R last injected in the past year (ID1b.num EQ 0 or (ID1b.num LE 12 & ID1b.dmy EQ 1) or (ID1b.num LE 365 & ID1b.dmy EQ 0) or (ID1b.num LE 1 & ID1b.dmy EQ 2)) go to INTRO\_ID2.  
Else, go to CALC\_LINJ12.

**UNIVERSE\_InjectionFrequency.**

All Rs who injected in the past year (ID1b.num EQ 0 or (ID1b.num LE 12 & ID1b.dmy EQ 1) or (ID1b.num LE 365 & ID1b.dmy EQ 0) or (ID1b.num LE 1 & ID1b.dmy EQ 2)).

**Injection Frequency, 12m**

**INTRO\_ID2.**

DISPLAY: "READ: The next questions are about injection drug use in the past 12 months, that is, since [fill with interview month, formatted as text] of last year."

**In the past 12 months, when you were injecting, about how often did you inject any drug?**

**ID2.**

[READ choices.]

INJFX12

Overall injection frequency,12m

- More than once a day..... 1
- Once a day..... 2
- More than once a week..... 3
- Once a week or less..... 4
- Don't Know..... 9
- Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_**

**INTRO\_ID3a.**

If IDU cycle (CYCLE EQ 2), go to INTRO\_ID3a.  
If MSM or HET cycle (CYCLE EQ 1 or 3), go to ID4a.

DISPLAY: "[Give Respondent Flashcard R.]

**INTRO\_ID3a.**

READ: I'm going to read you a list of drugs. For each drug I mention, please tell me how often you injected it in the past 12 months."

**How often did you inject speedball, which is heroin and cocaine together?**

**ID3a.**

[READ choices.]

INJ\_SB

Speedball (heroin and cocaine together) frequency - 12 months

- More than once a day..... 1
- Once a day..... 2
- More than once a week..... 3
- Once a week or less..... 4
- Never..... 5
- Don't Know..... 9
- Refuse to Answer..... 7

**How often did you inject heroin, by itself?**

**ID3b.** [READ choices.]

INJ\_HERO Heroin, by itself frequency - 12 months

- More than once a day..... 1
- Once a day..... 2
- More than once a week..... 3
- Once a week or less..... 4
- Never..... 5
- Don't Know..... 9
- Refuse to Answer..... 7

**How often did you inject powder cocaine, by itself?**

**ID3c.** [READ choices.]

INJ\_COKE Powder cocaine, by itself frequency - 12 months

- More than once a day..... 1
- Once a day..... 2
- More than once a week..... 3
- Once a week or less..... 4
- Never..... 5
- Don't Know..... 9
- Refuse to Answer..... 7

**How often did you inject crack cocaine, by itself?**

**ID3d.** [READ choices.]

INJ\_CRAC Crack cocaine, by itself frequency - 12 months

- More than once a day..... 1
- Once a day..... 2
- More than once a week..... 3
- Once a week or less..... 4
- Never..... 5

Don't Know..... 9  
Refuse to Answer..... 7

**How often did you inject methamphetamine, which includes meth, crystal meth, speed, or crank?**

**ID3e.** [READ choices.]

INJ\_METH Methamphetamine frequency - 12 months

More than once a day..... 1  
Once a day..... 2  
More than once a week..... 3  
Once a week or less..... 4  
Never..... 5  
Don't Know..... 9  
Refuse to Answer..... 7

**How often did you inject painkillers, such as Oxycontin, Dilaudid, morphine, Percocet, or Demerol?**

**ID3f.** [READ choices.]

INJ\_PAIN Painkillers frequency - 12 months

More than once a day..... 1  
Once a day..... 2  
More than once a week..... 3  
Once a week or less..... 4  
Never..... 5  
Don't Know..... 9  
Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Did you inject any other drugs in the past 12 months?**

**ID3g.1.**

INJ\_OTH Other drug injected, 12m, y/n - IDU

No..... 0  
Yes..... 1



Don't Know..... 9  
 Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_ID3gspec** If R injected another drug in the past 12 months (ID3g.1 EQ 1), go to ID3gspec.  
 . Else, go to INTRO\_ID5a.

**ID3gspec.** **What other drugs did you inject?**  
 INJ\_OTHS INJ Other drug specify, 12m--IDU

-----  
 {text response; max length = 100 characters}  
 Don't Know..... 9  
 Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_ID4A**  
 . Go to INTRO\_ID5.

**In the past 12 months, which drug did you inject most often?**

[Give Respondent Flashcard B.]

**ID4a.** [READ choices.]

INJMOST1 Drug injected most often - 12 months - MSM, HET

Speedball, which is heroin and cocaine together..... 1  
 Heroin, by itself..... 2  
 Powder cocaine, by itself..... 3  
 Crack cocaine, by itself..... 4  
 Methamphetamine, also known as meth, crystal meth, speed,  
 or crank..... 5  
 Painkillers, such as Oxycontin, Dilaudid, morphine, Percocet, or  
 Demerol..... 6  
 Something else..... 7  
 Don't Know.....99  
 Refuse to Answer.....77

**ID4b.1. Did you inject any other drugs in the past 12 months?**

INJOTHNI	Other drug injected, 12m, y/n - MSM, HET	
	No.....	0
	Yes.....	1
	Don't Know.....	9
	Refuse to Answer.....	7

**Check\_ID4b.2** If R injected another drug in the past 12 months (ID4C.1 EQ 1), go to ID4c.2.  
 . Else, go to INTRO\_ID5a.

**What other drugs did you inject?**

[Give Respondent Flashcard B.]

**ID4b.2.** [READ choices. CHECK ALL that apply.]

INJMOST	Other drugs injected, 12m - MSM, HET	
INJMOSTA	Speedball, which is heroin and cocaine together	
INJMOSTB	Heroin, by itself .....	
INJMOSTC	Powder cocaine, by itself .....	
INJMOSTD	Crack cocaine, by itself.....	
INJMOSTE	Methamphetamine, also known as meth, crystal meth, speed, or crank .....	
INJMOSTF	Painkillers such as Oxycontin, Dilaudid, morphine, Percocet, or Demerol.....	
INJMOSTG	Something else .....	
	Don't Know.....	99
	Refuse to Answer.....	77

**Injection Equipment Type and Sources, 12m**

**INTRO\_ID5a.** DISPLAY: "READ: Next, I'm going to ask you about the needles you used in the past 12 months, that is, since [fill with interview month, formatted as text] of last year. When I ask you about "needles," I'm talking about needles and syringes."

**In the past 12 months, have you used a syringe with a needle that can be removed?**

**ID5a.** [Give Respondent Flashcard S.]

INJREM Used syringe with removable needle - 12 months

- No..... 0
- Yes..... 1
- Don't Know..... 9
- Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_ID5b** If R used a syringe with a needle that can be removed in the past 12 months (ID5A EQ 1), go to ID5B.  
Else, go to ID7.

**In the past 12 months, how often did you use a syringe with a needle that can be removed?**

**ID5b.** [READ choices.]

INJREMFR Frequency used syringe with removable needle - 12 months

- Rarely..... 1
- About half the time..... 2
- Most of the time..... 3
- Always..... 4
- Don't Know..... 9
- Refuse to Answer..... 7

**In the past 12 months, after you injected, what did you do with the used needle? You may choose more than one option.**

[Give Respondent Flashcard T.]

**ID7.** [READ choices. CHECK ALL that apply.]

NDLEDSP How disposed of used needle - 12 months

NDLEDSPA Put it in a medical sharps container

NDLEDSPB Threw it away

- NDLEDSPD Gave or sold it to someone else
- NDLEDSPD Took it to a needle or syringe exchange program
- NDLEDSPF Did something else with it

Don't Know..... 9  
 Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_ID7spec** If R did something else with the used needle (NDLEDSPF EQ 1), go to ID7spec.  
 . Else, go to ID8.

**ID7spec. INTERVIEWER: Specify other method of disposing of used needles**  
 SPECDISP How disposed of used needle: Other specify

-----  
 {text response; max length = 100 characters}  
 Don't Know..... 9  
 Refuse to Answer..... 7

[Give Respondent Flashcard U.]

**In the past 12 months when you injected, how often did you use a new, sterile needle? By a new, sterile needle, I mean a needle never used before by anyone, even you.**

**ID8.** [READ choices.]

- STERILE INJ Frequency used sterile needle - 12 months
- Never..... 0
  - Rarely..... 1
  - About half the time..... 2
  - Most of the time..... 3
  - Always..... 4
  - Don't Know..... 9
  - Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Injection Behaviors, 12m**

**Check\_INTRO\_ID9** If R always used a sterile needle in the past 12 months (ID8 EQ 4), go to ID10.

. Else, go to ID9.

**INTRO\_ID9.** DISPLAY: "READ: Next, I'm going to ask you about your injecting behaviors in the past 12 months, that is, since [fill with interview month, formatted as text] of last year. When I ask you about "needles," I'm talking about needles and syringes."

**ID9. In the past 12 months, with how many different people did you use a needle after they injected with it?**

NUM\_NA Used needle after-number of people

— — —

Range.....0-300.....  
Don't Know.....999.....  
Refuse to Answer.....777.....

**ID10. In the past 12 months, how many different people did you give your needle to use after you had already injected with it?**

NUM\_GIVE Gave needle after injected with it - number of people

— — —

Range.....0-300.....  
Don't Know.....999.....  
Refuse to Answer.....777.....

**ID11. In the past 12 months, with how many different people did you use the same cooker, cotton, or water that they had already used? By "water", I mean water for rinsing needles or preparing drugs.**

NUM\_CCW Used cooker, cotton, water after - number of people

— — —

Range.....0-300.....  
Don't Know.....999.....  
Refuse to Answer.....777.....

**ID12. In the past 12 months, with how many different people did you use drugs that had been divided with a syringe that they had already used?**

NUM\_DDA Used drugs divided up after - number of people

— — —

Range.....0-300.....

Don't Know.....999.....

Refuse to Answer.....777.....

**Check\_ID13.** If R always used a sterile needle in the past 12 months or refuses to report how many people he used a needle after in the past 12 months (ID8 EQ 4 or (ID9 EQ 0 or REF)), go to Check\_ID14.  
 Else, go to ID13.

**In the past 12 months, how often did you use needles that someone else had already injected with?**

[Give Respondent Flashcard U.]

**ID13.** [READ choices.]

SHARNdle Used needle after- frequency

Never..... 0

Rarely..... 1

About half the time..... 2

Most of the time..... 3

Always..... 4

Don't Know..... 9

Refuse to Answer..... 7

**HardEdit\_ID13.** If R reported earlier that he had used needles after one or more persons & reports that he never used needles after someone (ID9 GT 0 and ID13 EQ 0), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (reported using needles after at least one other person). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then go back to ID13.  
 Else, go to Check\_ID14.

**Check\_ID14.** If R did not give or refused to report if he gave someone a needle after he injected with it in the past 12 months (ID10 EQ 0 or REF), go to Check\_ID15.  
 Else, go to ID14.

**In the past 12 months, how often did you give your needle to someone else to use after you had already injected with it?**

[Give Respondent Flashcard U.]

**ID14.**

[READ choices.]

GIVENDLE

Gave needle after injected with it - frequency

- Never..... 0
- Rarely..... 1
- About half the time..... 2
- Most of the time..... 3
- Always..... 4
- Don't Know..... 9
- Refuse to Answer..... 7

<b>HardEdit_ID14.</b>	If R reported earlier that he had given needles to one or more persons and reports that he never gave needles to someone else (ID10 GT 0 and ID14 EQ 0), DISPLAY: " <b>INTERVIEWER:</b> The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (reported giving needles to at least one other person). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then go back to ID14. Else, go to Check_ID15.
-----------------------	--

<b>Check_ID15.</b>	If R did not use or refused to report if he used cookers, cottons, or water after someone else in the past 12 months (ID11 EQ 0 or REF), go to Check_ID16. Else, go to ID15.
--------------------	---

**In the past 12 months, how often did you use cookers, cottons, or water that someone else had already used?**

[Give Respondent Flashcard U.]

**ID15.**

[READ choices.]

SHARWORK

Used cooker, cotton, water after - frequency

- Never..... 0
- Rarely..... 1
- About half the time..... 2
- Most of the time..... 3
- Always..... 4

Don't Know..... 9  
 Refuse to Answer..... 7

**HardEdit\_ID15.** If R reported earlier that he had used cookers, cottons, or water after one or more persons and reports that he never used cookers, cottons, or water after someone else (ID11 GT 0 and ID15 EQ 0), DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (reported using cookers, cottons, or water after at least one other person). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then go back to ID15.  
 Else, go to Check\_ID16.

**Check\_ID16.** If R did not use or refused to report if he used drugs that had been divided with a used syringe (ID12 EQ 0 or REF), go to Check\_INTRO\_ID17.  
 Else, go to ID16.

**In the past 12 months, how often did you use drugs that had been divided with a syringe that someone had already injected with?**

[Give Respondent Flashcard U.]

**ID16.** [READ choices.]

SAMESYR

Used drugs divided up after - frequency

- Never..... 0
- Rarely..... 1
- About half the time..... 2
- Most of the time..... 3
- Always..... 4
- Don't Know..... 9
- Refuse to Answer..... 7

**HardEdit\_ID16.** If R reported earlier that he had used drugs that been divided with a used syringe after one or more persons and reports that he never used drugs divided with a used syringe (ID12 GT 0 and ID16 EQ 0), DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (reported using drugs that had been divided with a used syringe with at least one person). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then go back to ID16.  
 Else, go to Check\_INTRO\_ID17.



**Check\_INTRO\_ID17.**

If R did not share or refuses to report if he shared needles or works & did not inject drugs that had been divided with a used syringe with anyone in the past 12 months ((ID8 EQ 4 or (ID9 EQ 0 or REF)) & (ID10 EQ 0 or REF) & (ID11 EQ 0 or REF) & (ID12 EQ 0 or REF)), go to CALC\_LINJ12.

If R shared or does not know if he shared needles or works or injected drugs that had been divided with a used syringe in the past 12 months (ID8 NE 4 or ID9 GT 0 or ID9 EQ DK or ID10 GT 0 or ID10 EQ DK or ID11 GT 0 or ID11 EQ DK or ID12 GT 0 or ID12 EQ DK or ID13 GT 0 or ID13 EQ DK or ID14 GT 0 or ID14 EQ DK or ID15 GT 0 or ID15 EQ DK or ID16 GT 0 or ID16 EQ DK), go to INTRO\_ID17.

**INTRO\_ID17.**

DISPLAY: "READ: Now I'd like you to think about the last time you shared any equipment you used to inject or divide drugs with someone in the past 12 months."

**ID17. In the past 12 months, when was the last time you shared any injection equipment with someone?**

INJL\_D Date last time injected with someone

\_\_\_/\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_ (MM/YYYY)

Range (Year).....1900-Current

Don't Know.....9999

Refuse to Answer.....7777

**CALC\_INJLD\_C.**

INJLD\_C Century month version of INJL\_D date  $INJLD\_C = ((INJL\_DY - 1900) * 12) + INJL\_DM$

**HardEdit\_ID17.**

If R reports last sharing injection equipment with someone more than 12 months ago ((INJLD\_C LT AGO12M\_C) or (INJL\_DY BEFORE (IDATEY-1))), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The respondent said earlier that they have shared equipment with at least one person in the past 12 months. The most recent time they shared should be within the past 12 months. Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then, go back to ID17.

**Check\_ID17conf**

If R does not know when he last shared injection equipment with someone in the past 12 months (ID17 EQ DK), go to ID17conf.

If R refuses to report when he last shared injection equipment with someone in the past 12 months (ID17 EQ REF), go to CALC\_LINJ12.  
If R shared injection equipment within the past 12 months (INJLD\_C GE AGO12M\_C), go to ID18.

**ID17conf.** **Did you last share injection equipment with someone in the past 12 months, that is, since [fill with interview month, formatted as text] of last year?**

C\_INJL\_D Shared injection equipment in the past 12 months - y/n

No..... 0  
Yes..... 1  
Don't Know..... 9  
Refuse to Answer..... 7

If R does not confirm that he shared injection equipment with someone in the past 12 months (ID17conf EQ 0), DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (reported sharing injection equipment with at least one person in past 12 months). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then go back to ID17.  
**HardEdit\_ID17conf.** Else, go to Check\_ID18.

**Check\_ID18**  
If R does not know or refuses to report whether he last shared injection equipment with someone in the past 12 months (ID17conf EQ DK or REF), go to CALC\_LINJ12.  
If R has shared injection equipment with someone in the past 12 months (ID17conf EQ 1), go to ID18.

**ID18.** **The last time you shared with someone, did you use a needle after anyone else had already injected with it?**

INJL\_UN Used needle after someone - last time

No..... 0  
Yes..... 1  
Don't Know..... 9  
Refuse to Answer..... 7

If R has given, does not know if he has given, or refuses to report if he has given a used needle to someone after using it in the past 12 months (ID10 NE 0), go to ID19.  
**Check\_ID19**  
If R has not given a used needle to someone after using it in the past 12 months (ID10 EQ 0), go to Check\_ID20.

**ID19. The last time you shared with someone, did you give your needle to someone else to use after you had already injected with it?**

INJL\_GIV Gave used needle to someone else - last time

No..... 0

Yes..... 1

Don't Know..... 9

Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_ID20**  
.

If R has used, does not know if he has used, or refuses to report if he has used a cooker, cotton, or water that someone else had already used in the past 12 months (ID11 NE 0), go to ID20.

If R has not used a cooker, cotton, or water that someone else had already used in the past 12 months (ID11 EQ 0), go to Check\_ID21.

**ID20. The last time you shared with someone, did you use a cooker, cotton, or water that anyone else had already used?**

INJL\_UCW Used same cooker, cotton, water - last time

No..... 0

Yes..... 1

Don't Know..... 9

Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_ID21**  
.

If R has used, does not know if he has used, or refuses to report if he has used drugs that were divided with a syringe that someone else had already used in the past 12 months (ID12 NE 0), go to ID21.

If R has not used drugs that were divided with a syringe that someone else had already used in the past 12 months (ID12 EQ 0), go to ID22.

**ID21. The last time you shared with someone, did you use drugs that had been divided with a syringe that anyone else had already injected with?**

INJL\_US Used drugs divided with same syringe - last time

No..... 0

Yes..... 1

Don't Know..... 9

Refuse to Answer..... 7

**ID22. The last time you shared with someone, with how many different people did you share any injection equipment?**

INJL\_NUM Number of people shared equipment with - last time

— — —

Range.....1-300.....

Don't Know.....999.....

Refuse to Answer.....777.....

**Last Sharing Partner, 12m**

<b>Check_INTRO_ID23_1.</b>	If R shared with more than one person, doesn't know how many people he shared with, or refuses to report how many people he shared with the last time he shared with someone (ID22 GT 1 or ID22 EQ DK or ID22 EQ REF), go to INTRO_ID23_2. If R shared with one person the last time he shared with someone (ID22 EQ 1), go to INTRO_ID23_1.
----------------------------	---

<b>INTRO_ID23_1.</b>	DISPLAY: "READ: The next questions are about this last person that you shared injection equipment with."
----------------------	--

<b>Check_INTRO_ID23_2.</b>	Go to ID23.
----------------------------	-------------

<b>INTRO_ID23_2.</b>	DISPLAY: "READ: Of the people you shared injection equipment with that last time, please think of the one that you have shared with <u>most often</u> . The next few questions are about that person."
----------------------	--

**ID23. Is this person male or female?**

INJL\_MF Sex of last injecting partner

Male..... 1

Female..... 2

Other..... 3

Don't Know..... 9

Refuse to Answer..... 7

<b>Check_ID24.</b>	If R's last sharing partner was male (ID23 EQ 1), go to ID24. Else, go to ID25.
--------------------	--

[Give Respondent Flashcard O.]

**As far as you know, has this person ever had sex with another man? Would you say he:**

**ID24.**

[READ choices.]

INJLEMSM

Last injecting partner is MSM

Definitely did not..... 0

Probably did not..... 1

Probably did..... 2

Definitely did..... 3

Don't Know..... 9

Refuse to Answer..... 7

**ID25.**

**How old is this person?**

INJL\_AGE

Last injecting partner age

— — —

Range.....1-99.....

Don't Know.....999.....

Refuse to Answer.....777.....

[Give Respondent Flashcard M.]

**Which of the following best describes this person's racial or ethnic background? You may choose more than one option.**

**ID26.**

[READ choices. CHECK ALL that apply.]

INJLRE

Last injecting partner race

INJLREA

American Indian or Alaska Native.....

INJLREB

Asian.....

INJLREC

Black or African American.....

INLRED

Hispanic or Latino.....

INLREE

Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander.....

INJLREF

White.....

Don't Know..... 9  
Refuse to Answer..... 7

**ID27a. The last time you shared with this person, did you know their HIV status?**

IPKNWSTS Know HIV status - Last injecting partner  
No..... 0  
Yes..... 1  
Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_ID27b.** If R knew last sharing partner's HIV status (ID27a EQ 1), go to ID27b.  
Else, go to ID28a.

**What was their HIV status?**

**ID27b.** [DO NOT read choices.]  
INJL\_HIV HIV status - Last injecting partner  
HIV-negative..... 1  
HIV-positive..... 2  
Indeterminate..... 3  
Refuse to Answer..... 7

**ID28a. The last time you shared with this person, did you know their hepatitis C status?**

IPKNWHCV Knew HCV status - last injecting partner  
No..... 0  
Yes..... 1  
Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_ID28b.** If R knew last sharing partner's hepatitis C status (ID28a EQ 1), go to ID28b.  
Else, go to ID29.

**What was their hepatitis C status?**

**ID28b.** [DO NOT read choices.]  
 INJL\_HCV HCV status - Last injecting partner

HCV-Negative.....	1
HCV-Positive.....	2
Refuse to Answer.....	7

[Give Respondent Flashcard V.]

**Which of the following best describes your relationship to this person? Would you say this person was a:**

**ID29.** [READ choices.]  
 INJL\_REL Type of relationship - Last injecting partner

Sex partner, such as your spouse, boyfriend/girlfriend, or other person you have sex with.....	1
Relative.....	2
Friend or someone you knew well who was not a sex partner.....	3
Needle or drug dealer.....	4
Stranger or someone you did not know well.....	5
Other.....	6
Don't Know.....	9
Refuse to Answer.....	7

<b>CALC_LINJ12.</b>		
		LINJ12 = IF((LINJN=0), 1, if((LINJ_U=0 & LINJN<=365 ), 1, if((LINJ_U=1 & LINJN<=12 ), 1, if((LINJ_U=2 & LINJN <= 1), 1, If (((LINJ_U=2 & LINJN >1) OR (LINJ_U=1 & LINJN>12)),0))))))
LINJ12	Injected in last 12 months	

<b>Check_CALC_ENDID</b>	If IDU cycle & R did not inject in the past 12 months (CYCLE EQ 2 & LINJ12 NE 1), go to CALC_ENDCORE. Else, go to CALC_ENDID.
-------------------------	--

<b>CALC_ENDID.</b>
--------------------

<b>ENDID</b>	Time injection drug use section ended	ENDID = Current time
--------------	---------------------------------------	----------------------

<b>END_ID.</b>	Go to Non-Injection Drug Use Section (ND).
----------------	--



NHBS ROUND 5 QUESTIONNAIRE

NON-INJECTION DRUG USE (ND)

Variables from prior section(s) used in this section of the questionnaire			
Section	Question #	Variable name	Variable label
Preloaded variable	--	CYCLE	NHBS Cycle
Eligibility Screener	ES9	GENDER	Gender
Eligibility Screener	--	EL_MSM	Eligible: MSM cycle
Eligibility Screener	--	EL_IDU	Eligible: IDU cycle
Eligibility Screener	--	EL_HET	Eligible: HET cycle
Consent	CN1	CONSENTA	Consent to survey
Injection Drug Use	ID3E	INJ_METH	Methamphetamine frequency - 12 months Drug injected most often - 12 months - MSM, HET
Injection Drug Use	ID4B	INJMOST1	Other drugs injected - 12 months - MSM, HET
Injection Drug Use	ID4C.2	INJMOSTE	
Injection Drug Use	--	ENDID	Time injection drug use section ended
Sexual Behavior	--	ENDSX	Time sexual behavior section ended
Alcohol Use	--	ENDAL	Time alcohol use section ended

**UNIVERSE\_ND** All Eligible Rs (CYCLE EQ 1 & EL\_MSM EQ 1) or (CYCLE EQ 2 & EL\_IDU EQ 1) or (CYCLE EQ 3 & EL\_HET EQ 1) who consent to interview (CN1 EQ 1) and completed all prior sections ((ENDSX, ENDAL, & ENDID) are not missing).

**CALC\_BEGND.**

**BEGND** Time at beginning of ND section  
 BEGND = Current time

**INTRO\_ND1.** DISPLAY: "READ: Now I'm going to ask you about times when you may have used drugs but did NOT inject them. This includes times that you may have smoked, snorted, inhaled, or ingested drugs such as marijuana, methamphetamine, cocaine, or crack."

**ND1.** In the past 12 months, that is, since [fill with interview month, formatted as text] of last year, have you used any drugs that were not prescribed for you [if R injected in past 12m (LINJ12 EQ 1), fill with "and that you did not inject"]?

NIUSE12 Non-injection drug use - 12 months

- No..... 0
- Yes..... 1
- Don't Know..... 9

Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_INTRO\_ND2.** If R has used non-injection drugs (ND1 EQ 1), go to INTRO\_ND2A.  
If R did not report using non-injection drugs (ND1 EQ 0, DK or REF) & R injected methamphetamine in the past 12 months ((ID3E EQ 1, 2, 3, or4) or (ID4B EQ 5) or (INJMOSTE EQ 1)), go to Check\_ND3.  
Else, go to CALC\_ENDND.

**INTRO\_ND2A.** DISPLAY: "[Give Respondent Flashcard R.]  
  
READ: I'm going to read you a list of drugs. For each drug I mention, please tell me how often you used it in the past 12 months. Do NOT include the times that you injected drugs or used drugs that were prescribed for you."

**ND2A. How often did you use marijuana?**

- ND\_MJ How often used marijuana past 12 months
- More than once a day..... 1
  - Once a day..... 2
  - More than once a week..... 3
  - Once a week or less..... 4
  - Never..... 5
  - Don't Know..... 9
  - Refuse to Answer..... 7

**ND2B. How often did you use methamphetamine, which includes meth, crystal meth, speed, or crank?**

- ND\_METH How often used methamphetamine past 12 months
- More than once a day..... 1
  - Once a day..... 2
  - More than once a week..... 3
  - Once a week or less..... 4
  - Never..... 5
  - Don't Know..... 9
  - Refuse to Answer..... 7

**ND2C. How often did you use crack cocaine?**

ND_CRACK	How often used crack cocaine past 12 months
	More than once a day..... 1
	Once a day..... 2
	More than once a week..... 3
	Once a week or less..... 4
	Never..... 5
	Don't Know..... 9
	Refuse to Answer..... 7

**ND2D. How often did you smoke or snort powder cocaine?**

ND_COKE	How often used powder cocaine that is smoked or snorted past 12 months
	More than once a day..... 1
	Once a day..... 2
	More than once a week..... 3
	Once a week or less..... 4
	Never..... 5
	Don't Know..... 9
	Refuse to Answer..... 7

**ND2E. How often did you use downers (benzos) such as Klonopin, Valium, Ativan, or Xanax?**

ND_DOWN	How often used downers (benzos) such as Valium past 12 months
	More than once a day..... 1
	Once a day..... 2
	More than once a week..... 3
	Once a week or less..... 4
	Never..... 5
	Don't Know..... 9
	Refuse to Answer..... 7

**ND2F. How often did you use pain killers such as Oxycontin, Vicodin, morphine, or Percocet?**

ND_PAIN	How often used pain killers such as Oxycontin, Vicodin past 12 months	
	More than once a day.....	1
	Once a day.....	2
	More than once a week.....	3
	Once a week or less.....	4
	Never.....	5
	Don't Know.....	9
	Refuse to Answer.....	7

**ND2G. How often did you use X or ecstasy?**

ND_X	How often used X or ecstasy past 12 months	
	More than once a day.....	1
	Once a day.....	2
	More than once a week.....	3
	Once a week or less.....	4
	Never.....	5
	Don't Know.....	9
	Refuse to Answer.....	7

**ND2H. How often did you smoke or snort heroin?**

ND_HER	How often used heroin that is smoked or snorted past 12 months	
	More than once a day.....	1
	Once a day.....	2
	More than once a week.....	3
	Once a week or less.....	4
	Never.....	5
	Don't Know.....	9

Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_ND2I.** If MSM cycle (CYCLE EQ 1), go to ND2I.  
 Else, go to ND2J.

**ND2I. How often did you use poppers, also known as amyl nitrite?**

- ND\_POP How often used poppers (amyl nitrite) past 12 months
- More than once a day..... 1
  - Once a day..... 2
  - More than once a week..... 3
  - Once a week or less..... 4
  - Never..... 5
  - Don't Know..... 9
  - Refuse to Answer..... 7

**ND2J. In the past 12 months, have you used any other drugs that you did NOT inject?**

- ND\_OTHYN Used other non-injection drugs past 12 mos
- No..... 0
  - Yes..... 1
  - Don't Know..... 9
  - Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_ND2J.spec.** If R has used another non-injection drug (ND2J EQ 1), go to ND2J.spec.  
 Else, go to Check\_ND3.

**ND2J.spec. What other drugs did you use that you did NOT inject?**

- ND\_OTHSP Other non-injection drugs
- 
- {text response; max length = 100 characters}
- Don't Know..... 9
  - Refuse to Answer..... 7

**CALC\_ENDND.**

**ENDND**                      Time ND section ended                      ENDND = Current time

**END\_ND.**                      Go to Drug Treatment Section (TX).

NHBS ROUND 5 QUESTIONNAIRE

DRUG OVERDOSE AND DRUG TREATMENT (TX)

Variables from prior section(s) used in this section of the questionnaire			
Section	Question #	Variable name	Variable label
Eligibility Screener	--	EL_MSM	Eligible: MSM cycle
Eligibility Screener	--	EL_IDU	Eligible: IDU cycle
Eligibility Screener	--	EL_HET	Eligible: HET cycle
Consent	CN1	CONSENTA	Consent to survey
Non-Injection Drug Use	--	ENDND	Time non-injection drug use section ended
Injection Drug Use	--	ENDID	Time injection drug use section ended
Sexual Behavior	--	ENDSX	Time sexual behavior section ended
Alcohol Use	--	ENDAL	Time alcohol use section ended

**UNIVERSE\_TX.** All Eligible Rs (CYCLE EQ 1 & EL\_MSM EQ 1) or (CYCLE EQ 2 & EL\_IDU EQ 1) or (CYCLE EQ 3 & EL\_HET EQ 1) who consent to interview (CN1 EQ 1) and completed all prior sections ((ENDSX, ENDAL, ENDID, & ENDND) are not missing).

**CALC\_BEGTX.**

**BEGTX** Time at beginning of TX section  
 BEGTX = Current time

**INTRO\_TX1.** DISPLAY: "READ: Next, I'm going to ask you about programs that you may have participated in to treat drug use. These include out-patient, in-patient, residential, detox, or 12-step programs."

**TX1.** Have you participated in a program to treat drug use in the past 12 months, that is since [fill with interview month, formatted as text] of last year?

- DRUGTXR5 Drug treatment - 12 months
- No..... 0
  - Yes..... 1
  - Don't Know..... 9
  - Refuse to Answer..... 7

**TX2.** In the past 12 months, did you try to get into a program to treat drug use but were unable to?

DTXTRYR5 Drug tx tried to get in

No..... 0  
Yes..... 1  
Don't Know..... 9  
Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_INTRO\_TX3** If R has used opioids or heroin in the past 12 months (ID3A LT 5 OR ID3B LT 5 OR INJ3F LT5 OR ID4B EQ 1,2, or 6 OR INJMOSTA EQ 1 OR INJMOSTB EQ 1 OR INJMOSTF EQ 1 OR ND2F LT5 OR ND2H LT 5) go to INTRO\_TX3. Else, go to CALC\_ENDTX.

**INTRO\_TX3.** DISPLAY: "READ: Now, I am going to ask you about your experiences with taking medicines to treat drug use, like methadone, buprenorphine, Suboxone or Subutex. Please only think about these medicines given to you by a doctor or other health care provider."

**TX3.** Have you taken medicines, like methadone, buprenorphine, Suboxone or Subutex, to treat drug use in the past 12 months?

MAT Drug tx tried to get in  
No..... 0  
Yes..... 1  
Don't Know..... 9  
Refuse to Answer..... 7

**TX4.** In the past 12 months, did you try to get medicine, like methadone, buprenorphine, Suboxone or Subutex to treat drug use but were unable to?

MATTRY Drug tx tried to get in  
No..... 0  
Yes..... 1  
Don't Know..... 9  
Refuse to Answer..... 7

**TX5.** In the past 12 months, did you overdose on heroin or painkillers? By overdose, I mean if you passed out, turned blue, or stopped breathing from using drugs."



OVERDOSE      Overdosed in past 12 months

No.....	0
Yes.....	1
Don't Know.....	9
Refuse to Answer.....	7

<b>CALC_ENDTX.</b>
Time drug treatment section
<b>ENDTX</b> ended                                   ENDTX = Current time

<b>END_TX.</b> Go to HIV Testing Experiences Section (HT).
--

NHBS ROUND 5 QUESTIONNAIRE

HIV TESTING EXPERIENCES (HT)

Variables from prior section(s) used in this section of the questionnaire			
Section	Question #	Variable name	Variable label
Preloaded Variable	--	IDATE	Interview date
Preloaded Variable	--	IDATEY	Interview date: Year
Preloaded Variable	--	IDATE_C	Interview date: Century Month
Preloaded Variable	--	AGO6M_C	6 mos before interview: Century Month
Preloaded Variable	--	AGO12M_C	12 mos before interview: Century Month
Preloaded Variable	--	AGO2Y_C	2 yrs before interview: Century Month
Eligibility Screener	ES1	DOB	Date of birth
Interviewer Entered Information	IE2	CITY	City
Consent	CN1	CONSENTA	Consent to survey
Eligibility Screener	--	EL_MSM	Eligible: MSM cycle
Eligibility Screener	--	EL_IDU	Eligible: IDU cycle
Eligibility Screener	--	EL_HET	Eligible: HET cycle
Non-Injection Drug Use	--	ENDND	Time non-injection drug use section ended
Injection Drug Use	--	ENDID	Time injection drug use section ended
Sexual Behavior	--	ENDSX	Time sexual behavior section ended
Alcohol Use	--	ENDAL	Time alcohol use section ended
Drug Treatment	---	ENDTX	Time drug treatment section ended

**Universe\_HT.** All Eligible Rs (CYCLE EQ 1 & EL\_MSM EQ 1) or (CYCLE EQ 2 & EL\_IDU EQ 1) or (CYCLE EQ 3 & EL\_HET EQ 1) who consent to interview (CN1 EQ 1) and completed all prior sections ((ENDSX, ENDAL, ENDID, ENDND, & ENDTX) are not missing).

**CALC\_BEGHT.**

**BEGHT** Time at beginning of HIV testing section  
 BEGHT = Current time

**INTRO\_HT1.** DISPLAY: "READ: Now I'm going to ask you a few questions about getting tested for HIV. Remember, an HIV test checks whether someone has the virus that causes AIDS."

**HT1.** **Have you ever had an HIV test?**  
**EVERTEST** Ever tested for HIV

No..... 0  
 Yes..... 1  
 Don't Know..... 9  
 Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_HT2.** If R ever tested for HIV (HT1 EQ 1), go to HT2.  
 If R never tested for HIV (HT1 EQ 0), go to HT6.  
 If R did not report if ever tested for HIV (HT1 EQ DK or REF), go to INTRO\_HT11.

<b>HT2.</b>	<b>Have you ever tested positive for HIV, that is, do you have HIV?</b>	
EVERPOS	Ever test positive for HIV	
	No.....	0
	Yes.....	1
	Don't Know.....	9
	Refuse to Answer.....	7

**Check\_NSRPSeries.** If R ever tested HIV-positive (HT2 EQ 1), go to Self-reported Positive (SRP) series.  
 If R ever tested & did NOT report ever testing HIV-positive (HT1 EQ 1) & (HT2 EQ 0, DK, or REF), go to Non-Self-reported Positive (NSRP) Series.

**Universe\_NSRPSeries.** Rs who ever tested and did NOT report ever testing HIV-positive (HT1 EQ 1) & (HT2 EQ 0, DK, or REF).

**Non-Self-reported Positive (NSRP) Series (HT3 - HT6a)**

**Recent HIV testing**

<b>HT3.</b>	<b>In the past <u>2 years</u>, that is, since [fill with interview month, formatted as text] [interview year -2], how many times have you had an HIV test?</b>
TEST2YRS	Number of times tested, past 2 years
	Range.....0-700
	Don't Know.....999
	Refuse to Answer.....777

<b>HT4.</b>	<b>When did you have your <u>most recent</u> HIV test? Please tell me the month and year.</b>
RCNTST	Date of most recent HIV test
	___ / ___ (MM/YYYY)
	Range (Year) .....1900-Current
	Don't Know (Year)..... 9999
	Refuse to Answer (Year)..... 7777

**Check\_CALC\_RCNTST\_C.** If R did not report when they had their most recent HIV test, (HT4 EQ DK or REF), go to Check\_HT4conf.  
 Else, go to CALC\_RCNTST\_C.

**CALC\_RCNTST\_C.** Century month version of  
 RCNTST\_C RCNTST date  $RCNTST\_C = ((RCNTSTY - 1900) * 12) + RCNTSTM.$

**SoftEdit\_HT4.** If year of most recent test is before 1985 (HT4 (year) LT 1985), DISPLAY: **"INTERVIEWER:** HIV testing was not widely available before 1985. Please confirm the year of the most recent HIV test. If [fill with response to HT4 (year)] is NOT correct, please go back to the previous screen and re-enter the correct year." Then go to HardEdit\_HT4.

**HardEdit\_HT4.** If most recent test more than 2 years before interview (( RCNTST\_C LT AGO2Y\_C) or (IDATEY-RCNTSTY GT 2)) & R reported 1 or more tests in past 2 years (HT3 GT 0) or if most recent test was within 24 months of interview ((RCNTST\_C GE AGO2Y\_C) or (IDATEY-RCNTSTY EQ 0 or 1)) & R reported 0 tests in past 2 years (HT3 EQ 0), DISPLAY: **"INTERVIEWER:** The response entered is inconsistent with a prior response (number of tests reported). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then return to HT3.

If HT4 after interview date ((RCNTST\_C GT IDATE\_C) or (RCNTSTY AFTER IDATEY)), DISPLAY: **"INTERVIEWER:** The date of the most recent HIV test cannot be after today's date." Then, go back to HT4.

If HT4 before date of birth (HT4 BEFORE ES1), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The date of respondent's most recent HIV test cannot be before the date of birth, [fill with response to ES1, formatted as Month DD, YYYY]." Then go back to HT4.

Else, go to Check\_HT4conf.

If R did not know either month or year of last test (HT4 EQ DK), or if year of last test is year before interview year & month of last test not reported ((HT4Y EQ IDATEY-1) & (HT4M is missing), go to HT4conf.

**Check\_HT4conf.** Else, go to HT4a.

**HT4conf.** **Was your most recent HIV test in the past 12 months, that is, since [fill with interview month, formatted as text] of last year?**  
**C\_RCNTST** HIV test in 12 months - y/n

No.....	0
Yes.....	1
Don't Know.....	9
Refuse to Answer.....	7

**When you got tested** [if month & year of last test are known, fill with response to HT4, formatted as "in month, YYYY"; if month missing but year known, fill with response to HT4 (year), formatted as "in YYYY"; if month & year of last test not reported (HT4 EQ DK or REF), fill with "that last time"], **where did you get tested?**

**HT4a.** [DO NOT READ choices.]  
**LOCHIV** Location of recent HIV test

HIV counseling and testing site.....	1
HIV/AIDS street outreach program or mobile unit.....	2
Drug treatment program.....	4
Needle or syringe exchange program.....	5
Correctional facility (jail or prison) .....	6
Family planning or obstetrics clinic.....	7
Public health clinic or community health center.....	8
Private doctor's office (including HMO) .....	9
Emergency room.....	10
Hospital (inpatient) .....	11
At home.....	12
Other.....	13
Don't Know.....	99
Refuse to Answer.....	77

**HT4b.** **Did you get the result of your most recent HIV test?**  
**GOTRCNT** Got result most recent HIV test

No.....	0
Yes.....	1
Don't Know.....	9
Refuse to Answer.....	7

**Check\_HT4c.** If R received result of recent test (HT4b EQ 1), go to HT4c.  
 Else, go to Check\_INTRO\_HT5.

**What was the result of your most recent HIV test?**

<b>HT4c.</b>	[READ choices.]	
RCNTRST	Result most recent HIV test	
	Negative, you do NOT have HIV.....	1
	Positive, you DO have HIV.....	2
	Don't Know.....	9
	Refuse to Answer.....	7

**Check\_INTRO\_HT5.** If recent test result was positive (HT4c EQ 2), go to Self-Reported Positive (SRP) Series.

If whether or not R tested in past 12 months is unknown (((HT4 EQ DK or REF) & (HT4conf EQ DK or REF)) or (HT4 EQ REF) or ((RCNTSTY=IDATEY-1) & (HT4conf EQ DK or REF))), go to INTRO\_HT11.

If recent test not positive (HT4c NE 2) & R tested in past 12 months ((RCNTST\_C GE AGO12M\_C) or (HT4conf EQ 1) or (RCNTSTM is missing & (IDATEY=RCNTSTY))), go to INTRO\_HT5.

If recent test not positive (HT4c NE 2) & R NOT tested in past 12 months ( (RCNTST\_C LT AGO12M\_C) or (IDATEY-RCNTSTY GT 1) or (HT4conf EQ 0)), go to HT6.

**INTRO\_HT5.** DISPLAY: READ: "A rapid home HIV test is a test you can use to test yourself that can provide the result in about 20 minutes or less."

<b>HT5.</b>	<b>During the past 12 months, that is, since [fill with interview month, formatted as text] of last year, how many times have you tested yourself with a rapid home HIV test?</b>
RHTST12M	Times tested, rapid home test, 12 months
	Range.....0-700
	Don't Know.....999
	Refuse to Answer.....777

Go to INTRO\_HT11.

**Check\_BarrierstoHIVTesting**

**Barriers to HIV Testing**

**Universe\_Barriers.** R's who have NOT tested in the past 12 months (HT1 EQ 0) or (HT4 GT 12 months) or (HT4conf EQ 0)

**I'm going to read you a list of reasons why some people have not been tested for HIV. Which of these best describes the most important reason you have not been tested for HIV in the past 12 months?**

<b>HT6.</b>	[READ choices.]	
RENT12M	Reason not tested past 12 mos	
	You think you are at low risk for HIV infection?.....	1
	You were afraid of finding out that you had HIV?.....	2
	You didn't have time?.....	3
	Some other reason?.....	4
	No particular reason.....	5
	Don't Know.....	9
	Refuse to Answer.....	7

**Check\_HT6a.** If most important reason not tested was 'other' (HT6 EQ 4), go to HT6a.

Else, go to INTRO\_HT11.

**HT6a. What was the most important reason you have not been tested for HIV in the past 12 months?**

SPECNTST Most important reason not tested past 12 months

{text response; max length = 100 characters}

Don't Know..... 9

Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_SRPSeries.** Go to INTRO\_HT11.

**Universe\_SRPSeries.** Rs who reported ever testing HIV-positive (HT2 EQ 1) or (HT4c EQ 2).

**Self-Reported HIV-positive (SRP) Series (HT7 – HT7g)**

**HT7. When did you first test positive? Please tell me the month and year.**

POS1ST Date of first positive test  
\_\_\_/\_\_\_/\_\_\_ (MM/YYYY)

Range (Year) .....1900-Current

Don't Know (Year)..... 9999

Refuse to Answer (Year)..... 7777

**Check\_CALC\_POS1ST\_C.** If R did not report when they first tested positive (HT7 EQ DK or REF), go to HT7a.  
Else, go to CALC\_POS1ST\_C.

**CALC\_POS1ST\_C.**  
Century month version of POS  
POS1ST\_C 1ST date  $POS1ST\_C = ((POS1STY-1900)*12) + POS1STM$

**SoftEdit\_HT7.** If year of first positive test is before 1985 (HT7 (year) LT 1985), DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: HIV testing was not widely available before 1985. Please confirm the year respondent first tested HIV-positive. If [fill with response to HT7 (year)] is NOT correct, please go back to the previous screen and re-enter the correct year." Then go to HardEdit\_HT7.

**HardEdit\_HT7.** If date R first tested positive after interview date ((POS1ST\_C GT IDATE\_C ) or (POS1STY AFTER IDATEY)), DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: The date respondent first tested HIV-positive cannot be after today's date." Then, go back to HT7.  
  
If date R first tested positive before date of birth (HT7 BEFORE ES1), DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: The date respondent first tested HIV-positive cannot be before the date of birth, [fill with response to ES1, formatted as Month DD, YYYY]." Then go back to HT7.  
  
If date R first tested positive after most recent test date ((POS1ST\_C GT RCNTST\_C ) or (POS1STY AFTER RCNTSTY)), DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: The date respondent first tested HIV-positive cannot be after the most recent test [if month & year of last test are known, fill with response to HT4, formatted as "in month, YYYY"; if month missing but year known, fill with response to HT4 (year), formatted as "in YYYY"].", Then go back to HT7.  
  
If date R first tested positive within past 2 yrs ((POS1ST\_C GE AGO2Y\_C) or (IDATEY-POS1STY EQ 0 or 1)) & R reported 0 tests in the past two years (HT3 EQ 0), DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: The response entered is inconsistent with a

prior response (number of tests in past 2 years). Clarify and re-enter response to current or prior item as needed." Then go back to HT3.

Else, go to HT7a.

**Where did you first test positive?**

<b>HT7a.</b>	[DO NOT READ choices.]	
LOC1POS	Location of first HIV-positive test	
	HIV counseling and testing site.....	1
	HIV/AIDS street outreach program or mobile unit.....	2
	Drug treatment program.....	4
	Needle or syringe exchange program.....	5
	Correctional facility (jail or prison) .....	6
	Family planning or obstetrics clinic.....	7
	Public health clinic or community health center.....	8
	Private doctor's office (including HMO) .....	9
	Emergency room.....	10
	Hospital (inpatient) .....	11
	At home.....	12
	Other.....	13
	Don't Know.....	99
	Refuse to Answer.....	77

**After you tested positive, were you asked by someone from the health department or your health care provider to give the names of your sex or drug use partners so they could be notified that they may have been exposed to HIV?**

<b>HT7b.</b>	Asking about your sex partners	
POSASKED	Asked about your sex partners	
	No.....	0
	Yes.....	1
	Don't Know.....	9
	Refuse to Answer.....	7

**Check\_HT7c.** If R was asked about partners (HT7b EQ 1), go to HT7c.  
 Else, go to HT7d.

<b>HT7c.</b>	<b>Did you give the names or contact information of any of your partners when asked?</b>	
POSCONT	Gave names or contact information of partners when asked	
	No.....	0
	Yes.....	1
	Don't Know.....	9
	Refuse to Answer.....	7

**Within 30 days after you got your first positive HIV test, did someone let you know where you could go for outpatient care?**

<b>HT7d.</b>	Told where to get HIV care	
TLD CARE	Told where to get HIV care	
	No.....	0
	Yes.....	1
	Don't Know.....	9
	Refuse to Answer.....	7

**Linkage to Care**

**Universe\_LinkageToCare.** All HIV-positive Rs (HT2 EQ 1 or HT4c EQ 2).

**HT8a.** **Have you ever been seen by a doctor, nurse, or other health care provider for a medical evaluation or care related to your HIV infection?**  
 POSMD Seen health care provider for HIV infection

No.....	0
Yes.....	1
Don't Know.....	9
Refuse to Answer.....	7

**Check\_HT8b.** If R has ever been seen for HIV care (HT8aEQ 1), go to HT8b.  
 Else, go to INTRO\_HT11.

**HT8b.** **When did you first go to your health care provider after learning you had HIV? Please tell me the month and year.**  
 FRSTMD First saw health care provider after learning HIV+

\_\_\_ / \_\_\_ (MM/YYYY)  
 Range (Year) .....1900-Current  
 Don't Know (Year)..... 9999  
 Refuse to Answer (Year)..... 7777

If R did not report when they first went to a health care provider (HT8b EQ DK or REF), go to Check\_HT8b.1  
**Check\_CALC\_FRSTMD\_C.** Else, go to CALC\_FRSTMD\_C.

**CALC\_FRSTMD\_C.**  
 Century month version of  
 FRSTMD\_C FIRST MD date  $FRSTMD\_C = (FRSTMDY - 1900) * 12 + FRSTMDM$



**HardEdit\_HT8b.** If R's date of first visit for HIV care is after date of interview ((FRSTMD\_C GT IDATE\_C) or (FRSTMDY AFTER IDATEY)), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The date respondent first saw a health care provider about his or her positive serostatus cannot be after today's date." Then, go back to HT8b.

If R's date of first visit for HIV care is before date of birth (HT8b BEFORE ES1), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The date respondent first saw a health care provider about his or her positive serostatus cannot be before the date of birth, [fill with (value for ES1, formatted as Month DD, YYYY)]. Then, go back to HT8b.

If R's date of first visit for HIV care is before date of first HIV-positive test date ((POS1ST\_C GT FRSTMD\_C) or (POS1STY AFTER FRSTMDY)), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The date respondent first saw a health care provider about his or her positive serostatus should not be before the first positive test." Then, go back to HT8b.

Else, go to Check\_HT8b.1

**Check\_HT8b.1** If difference between first visit for HIV care date & first HIV-positive test date is LE three months ((FRSTMD\_C - POS1ST\_C) LE 3) or if R refused to report date of first visit for HIV care or date of first positive test result (HT8b or HT7 EQ REF), go to HT8d.

If R did not know when first visit for HIV care occurred or date of first positive test result (HT8b or HT7 EQ DK) or if R did not know the month of first visit for HIV care or month of first positive test date (FRSTMDM is missing or POS1STM is missing), go to HT8b.1.

If difference between first visit for HIV care date and first HIV-positive test date is GT three months (FRSTMD\_C - POS1ST\_C GT 3) or if difference between year of first visit for HIV care & year of first positive test is GT 1 (FRSTMDY- POS1STY GT 1), go to HT8c.

Else, go to HT8c.

**HT8b.1.** **Did you first go to your health care provider for HIV care more than 3 months after learning you had HIV?**  
 C\_FRSTMD Confirm: 1st MD visit more than 3 months before 1<sup>st</sup> HIV-pos Dx

No.....	0
Yes.....	1
Don't Know.....	9
Refuse to Answer.....	7

**HT8c.** **When did you last go to your health care provider for HIV care? Please tell me the month and year.**  
 LASTMD Last saw health care provider  
 \_\_\_ / \_\_\_ (MM/YYYY)  
 Range (Year) .....1900-Current  
 Don't Know (Year)..... 9999  
 Refuse to Answer (Year)..... 7777

If R did not report when they last visited a health care provider (HT8d EQ DK or REF), go to Check\_HT8c.1.  
**Check\_CALC\_LASTMD\_C.** Else, go to CALC\_LASTMD\_C.

**CALC\_LASTMD\_C.**  
 LASTMD\_C Century month version of  
 LAST MD date  $LASTMD\_C = (LASTMDY-1900)*12 + LASTMDM$

**HardEdit\_HT8c.** If R's date of last visit for HIV care after date of interview ((LASTMD\_C GT IDATE\_C) or (LASTMDY AFTER IDATEY)), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The date respondent last saw a health care provider cannot be after today's date." Then, go back to HT8c.

If R's date of last visit for HIV care before date of birth (HT8d BEFORE ES1, DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The date of respondent's last visit cannot be before the date of birth, [fill with value for ES1, formatted as Month DD, YYYY])." Then, go back to HT8c.

If R's date of last visit for HIV care is before date of first visit for HIV care ((LASTMD\_C LT FRSTMD\_C) or (FRSTMDY AFTER LASTMDY)), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The date of respondent's last visit cannot be earlier than the date of the first visit." Then, go back to HT8c.

If R's date of last visit for HIV care is before date of first positive test ((LASTMD\_C LT POS1ST\_C) or (POS1STY AFTER LASTMDY)), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The date of respondent's last visit cannot be earlier than the date of the first positive test." Then, go back to HT8c.

Else, go to Check\_HT8d.1.

**Check\_HT8c.1.** If the date of R's last visit for HIV care is more than 6 months ago (LASTMD\_C LT AGO6M\_C) or if difference between year of interview and year of last visit for HIV care GT 1 (IDATEY - LASTMDY GT 1), go to HT9. If R refused to report date of last visit for HIV care (HT8d EQ REF), go to HT9. If R's date of last visit for HIV care within 6 months of interview ((LASTMD\_C GE AGO6M\_C)), go to HT9. Else, go to HT8c.1.

**HT8c.1. Was your last visit for HIV care in the past 6 months?**

C_LASTMD	Last HIV care in the past 6 months - n/y	
	No.....	0
	Yes.....	1
	Don't Know.....	9
	Refuse to Answer.....	7

**HIV Medications**

**Universe\_HIVMedications.** Rs who reported having seen a health care provider for HIV care (HT8 EQ 1).

**HT9. Are you currently taking antiretroviral medicines to treat your HIV infection?**

CURRAMED	Currently taking antiretrovirals	
	No.....	0
	Yes.....	1
	Don't Know.....	9
	Refuse to Answer.....	7

**INTRO\_HT10.** DISPLAY: "READ: Now I'm going to ask you a few questions about HIV viral load. HIV viral load tests measure the amount of HIV in your blood."

**HT10. Have you ever had an HIV viral load test?**

EVRVLTST	Ever had viral load test	
	No.....	0
	Yes.....	1
	Don't Know.....	9
	Refuse to Answer.....	7

**Check\_HT10a.** If R never had a viral load test or did not respond (HT10 EQ 0, DK or REF), go to INTRO\_HT11. Else, go to HT10a.

**HT10a.** **When was your most recent viral load test? Please tell me the month and year.**  
 RCVLTST Date of most recent VL  
 \_\_\_ / \_\_\_ (MM/YYYY)  
 Range (Year) .....1900:Current  
 Don't Know (Year)..... 9999  
 Refuse to Answer (Year)..... 7777

**Check\_CALC\_VLTST\_C.** If R did not report when they had most recent viral load test (HT10a EQ DK or REF), go to INTRO\_HT10b.  
 Else, go to CALC\_VLTST\_C.

**CALC\_VLTST\_C.**  
 VLTST\_C Century month version of RCVLTST date  
 $VLTST\_C = (RCVLTSTY - 1900) * 12 + RCVLTSTM$

**HardEdit\_HT10a.**

If R's date of most recent viral load test after date of interview ((VLTST\_C GT IDATE\_C) or (RCVLTSTY AFTER IDATEY)), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The date of respondent's most recent viral load test cannot be after today's date." Then, go back to HT10a.

If R's date of most recent viral load test before date of birth (HT10a BEFORE ES1), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The date of respondent's most recent viral load test cannot be before his or her date of birth [fill with (value for ES1, formatted as Month DD, YYYY)]." Then, go back to HT10a.

If R's date of most recent viral load test is before date of first positive test ((VLTST\_C LT POS1ST\_C) or (POS1STY AFTER RCVLTSTY)), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The date of respondent's most recent viral load test cannot be earlier than the date of the first positive test." Then, go back to HT10a.

Else, go to INTRO\_HT10b.

**INTRO\_HT10b.** DISPLAY: "READ: Next, I am going to ask about the result of your most recent viral load test. Looking at this flashcard, which category represents your most recent result?"

[Give Respondent Flashcard W.]

**What was the result of your most recent viral load test?**

**HT10b.** [READ choices.]  
 VRLTRSLT Result for most recent VL

Below the level of detection, undetectable.....	1
Detectable but less than 5,000 viral copies/ml.....	2
5,000 to 100,000 viral copies/ml.....	3
Greater than 100,000 viral copies/ml.....	4
Don't Know.....	9
Refuse to Answer.....	7

**UNIVERSE\_HIVStigma.** All R's

**HIV Stigma**

**INTRO\_HT11.** DISPLAY: "READ: Now I'm going to read you some statements. Please tell me how strongly you agree or disagree with each statement, using the options on this card."

[Give Respondent Flashcard G.]"

**The first statement is...Most people in** [if the project area is Norfolk (IE2 EQ 17), fill with "Hampton Roads", else, fill with project area (city name from IE2)] **would discriminate against someone with HIV. Do you...**

<b>HT11.</b>	[READ choices.]	
PHIVDISC	Perceived discrimination against someone with HIV	
	Strongly agree.....	1
	Agree.....	2
	Neither agree nor disagree.....	3
	Disagree.....	4
	Strongly disagree.....	5
	Don't Know.....	9
	Refuse to Answer.....	7

**Most people in** [if the project area is Norfolk (IE2 EQ 17), fill with "Hampton Roads", else, fill with project area (city name from IE2)] **would support the rights of a person with HIV to live and work wherever they wanted to. Do you...**

<b>HT12.</b>	[READ choices.]	
PSUPPHIV	Perceived support of rights of persons with HIV	
	Strongly agree.....	1
	Agree.....	2
	Neither agree nor disagree.....	3
	Disagree.....	4
	Strongly disagree.....	5
	Don't Know.....	9
	Refuse to Answer.....	7

**Most people in** [if the project area is Norfolk (IE2 EQ 17), fill with "Hampton Roads", else, fill with project area (city name from IE2)] **would not be friends with someone with HIV. Do you...**

<b>HT13.</b>	[READ choices.]	
PERFRHIV	Perceived friendships with persons with HIV	
	Strongly agree.....	1
	Agree.....	2
	Neither agree nor disagree.....	3
	Disagree.....	4
	Strongly disagree.....	5
	Don't Know.....	9
	Refuse to Answer.....	7

**Most people in** [if the project area is Norfolk (IE2 EQ 17), fill with "Hampton Roads", else, fill with project area (city name from IE2)] **think that people who got HIV through sex or drug use have gotten what they deserve. Do you...**

<b>HT14.</b>	[READ choices.]	
PPUNISHH	Belief people with HIV got what they deserved	
	Strongly agree.....	1
	Agree.....	2
	Neither agree nor disagree.....	3
	Disagree.....	4
	Strongly disagree.....	5
	Don't Know.....	9
	Refuse to Answer.....	7

**CALC\_ENDHT.**

**ENDHT**            Time HIV testing section ended    ENDHT = Current time

**END\_HT.**            Go to Health Conditions Section (HC).

NHBS ROUND 5 QUESTIONNAIRE

HEALTH CONDITIONS (HC)

Variables from prior section(s) used in this section of the questionnaire			
<u>Section</u>	<u>Question #</u>	<u>Variable name</u>	<u>Variable label</u>
Preloaded Variables	--	AGE	QDS calculated age today
Preloaded variables	--	CYCLE	NHBS Cycle
Preloaded variables	--	IDATEM	Interview date: Month
Preloaded variables	--	IDATED	Interview date: day
Consent	CN1	CONSENTA	Consent to survey
Eligibility Screener	--	EL_MSM	Eligible: MSM cycle
Eligibility Screener	--	EL_IDU	Eligible: IDU cycle
Eligibility Screener	--	EL_HET	Eligible: HET cycle
Non-Injection Drug Use	--	ENDND	Time non-injection drug use section ended
Injection Drug Use	--	ENDID	Time injection drug use section ended
Sexual Behavior	--	ENDSX	Time sexual behavior section ended
Alcohol Use	--	ENDAL	Time alcohol use section ended
Drug Treatment	---	ENDTX	Time drug treatment section ended
HIV Testing	--	ENDHT	Time HIV testing section ended

**Universe\_HC.** All eligible Rs (CYCLE EQ 1 & EL\_MSM EQ 1) or (CYCLE EQ 2 & EL\_IDU EQ 2) or (CYCLE EQ 3 & EL\_HET EQ 3) who consent to interview (CN1 EQ 1) and completed all prior sections ((ENDSX, ENDAL, ENDID, ENDND, ENDTX, & ENDHT) are not missing).

**CALC\_BEGSHC.**

**BEGHC** Time at beginning of HC section  
 BEGHC = Current time

**INTRO\_HealthConditions.** DISPLAY: "READ: Next, I'd like to ask you some questions about your health."

**Hepatitis C (HCV)**

**INTRO\_HC1.** DISPLAY: "READ: The first questions are about hepatitis C. There are three common types of hepatitis- hepatitis A, hepatitis B and hepatitis C. Hepatitis C is spread through infected blood and is the type of hepatitis that DOES NOT have a vaccine."

**HC1.** **Have you ever been tested for hepatitis C infection?**  
 EVRHCTST Ever tested for HCV  
 No..... 0  
 Yes..... 1  
 Don't Know..... 9  
 Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_HC2a.** If R ever tested for hepatitis C (HC1 EQ 1), go to HC2a.  
 Else, go to INTRO\_HC5a.

**HC2a.** **In what year did you have your most recent hepatitis C test?**  
 RCHCTST When most recent HCV test

.....	1900-Current
Don't Know.....	9999
Refuse to Answer.....	7777

**HardEdit\_HC2a.** If year of most recent hepatitis test after current year (RCHCTSTY GT IDATEY), Display: "**INTERVIEWER:** The year of the most recent hepatitis C test cannot be after the current year". Then, go back to HC2a.  
 Else, go to HC2b.

[Give Respondent Flashcard X.]

**Which of the following best describes where you got that last hepatitis C test?**

**HC2b.** [READ choices.]  
 HCVTLOC Location of last HCV test

Doctor's office, clinic, or health center.....	1
Hospital.....	2
Jail, prison, or detention center.....	3
Drug or alcohol treatment program.....	4
Needle or syringe exchange program.....	5
Other HIV/AIDS focused program.....	6
Some other place.....	7
Don't Know.....	99
Refuse to Answer.....	77

**Check\_HC2c.** If R does not report 'Other' (HC2b NE 7), go to HC3.  
 Else, go to HC2c.

**HC2c.** **INTERVIEWER: Type in other location where R got last hepatitis C test.**  
 SPECHCVT Other location where R got hepatitis C test

-----  
 {text response; max length = 100 characters}

Don't Know.....	9
Refuse to Answer.....	7

**HC3.** **Has a doctor, nurse, or other health care provider ever told you that you had hepatitis C?**  
 HEPCEVER Ever told had hepatitis C by doctor or nurse

No.....	0
Yes.....	1
Don't Know.....	9
Refuse to Answer.....	7

**Check\_HC4a.** If R never told they had hepatitis C (HC3 NE 1), go to INTRO\_HC5a.. Else, go to HC4a.

[Give Respondent Flashcard Y.]

**When were you told you had hepatitis C?**

<b>HC4a.</b>	[READ choices.]	
WHENTHC	When told had HCV	
	6 months ago or less.....	0
	More than 6 months, but less than 1 year ago.....	1
	At least 1 year but less than 5 years ago.....	2
	At least 5 years but less than 10 years ago.....	3
	10 years ago or more.....	4
	Don't Know.....	9
	Refuse to Answer.....	7

**HC4b. Have you ever taken medicine to treat your hepatitis C infection?**

HCVMEDS	Ever taken medicine to treat HCV	
	No.....	0
	Yes.....	1
	Don't Know.....	9
	Refuse to Answer.....	7

**Sexually Transmitted Diseases**

**INTRO\_HC5a.** On one screen, DISPLAY: "READ: Now, I'm going to ask you some questions about sexually transmitted diseases, or STDs, other than HIV and hepatitis."

On the next screen, DISPLAY: "READ: Has a doctor or other health care provider EVER told you that you had either of the following:

[READ choices. CHECK YES or NO for each one.]"

<b>HC5a.</b>	<b>Genital herpes?</b>	
EVRHERP	Ever diagnosed genital herpes	
	No.....	0
	Yes.....	1
	Don't Know.....	9
	Refuse to Answer.....	7

<b>HC5b.</b>	<b>Genital warts?</b>	
EVRGWAR	Ever diagnosed genital warts	
	No.....	0
	Yes.....	1
	Don't Know.....	9
	Refuse to Answer.....	7

**In the past 12 months, that is, since [fill with interview month, formatted as text] of last year, were you tested by a doctor or other health care provider for a sexually transmitted disease like gonorrhea, chlamydia, or syphilis? Do NOT include tests for HIV or hepatitis.**

<b>HC6.</b>	Tested for STD past 12 months	
STDTEST	No.....	0
	Yes.....	1



Don't Know..... 9  
Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_HC7.** If MSM cycle and R reported STD testing in past 12 months, (CYCLE EQ 1 AND HC6 EQ 1), go to HC7.  
Else, go to INTRO\_HC8a.

**HC7.** **In the past 12 months, did you have an anal or rectal STD test?**  
RSTDTEST Rectal STD test past 12 months  
No..... 0  
Yes..... 1  
Don't Know..... 9  
Refuse to Answer..... 7

**INTRO\_HC8a.** DISPLAY: "READ: In the past 12 months, has a doctor or other health care provider told you that you had...  
[READ choices. CHECK YES or NO for each one.]"

**HC8a.** **Gonorrhea?**  
GONORR Gonorrhea past 12 months  
No..... 0  
Yes..... 1  
Don't Know..... 9  
Refuse to Answer..... 7

**HC8b.** **Chlamydia?**  
CHLAMYD Chlamydia past 12 months  
No..... 0  
Yes..... 1  
Don't Know..... 9  
Refuse to Answer..... 7

**HC8c.** **Syphilis?**  
SYPHILIS Syphilis past 12 months  
No..... 0  
Yes..... 1  
Don't Know..... 9  
Refuse to Answer..... 7

**HC9a.** **Have you ever received a vaccine against HPV, for example, GARDASIL, which prevents genital warts, anal cancer, and cervical cancer?**  
HPVVAC Ever received HPV shot  
No..... 0  
Yes..... 1  
Don't Know..... 9  
Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_HC9b.** If R has received HPV vaccine (HC9a EQ 1), go to HC9b.  
Else, go to INTRO\_HC10a.

**HC9b.** How old were you when you received your first dose of the HPV vaccine?  
AGEVAC Age first dose HPV vaccine

— — —  
Range.....0-100  
Don't Know..... 999  
Refuse to Answer..... 777

**HardEdit\_HC9b.** If age at first dose of vaccine is greater than R's age (HC9b GT AGE), DISPLAY: "**INTERVIEWER:** The age of first vaccination cannot be greater than respondent's current age, [fill with value for R's age (AGE)]." Then, go back to HC9b.  
Else, go to INTRO\_HC10a.

**Psychological Distress**

**INTRO\_HC10a.** DISPLAY: [Give Respondent Flashcard Z.]  
  
"READ: These next questions ask how you have been feeling during the past 30 days, that is, since the [(if interview month is January, March, May, July, August, October, or December (IDATEM EQ 01, 03, 05, 07, 08, 10, or 12) & interview day is the 31st (IDATED EQ 31), fill with "1st of this month"); if interview month is March (IDATEM= 03) & interview day is the 29<sup>th</sup> or 30<sup>th</sup> (IDATED EQ 29 or 30), fill with "28th of February"; else, [[Fill with interview date][Fill with suffix] of last month]. Please tell me how you have been feeling using one of the options on this card."

**During the past 30 days, how often did you feel nervous?**

**HC10a.** [READ choices.]  
FEELNERV How often nervous in past 30 days  
All of the time..... 0  
Most of the time..... 1  
Some of the time..... 2  
A little of the time..... 3  
None of the time..... 4  
Don't Know..... 9  
Refuse to Answer..... 7

**During the past 30 days, how often did you feel hopeless?**

**HC10b.** [READ choices.]  
FEELHOPE How often hopeless in past 30 days  
All of the time..... 0  
Most of the time..... 1  
Some of the time..... 2  
A little of the time..... 3  
None of the time..... 4  
Don't Know..... 9  
Refuse to Answer..... 7

**During the past 30 days, how often did you feel restless or fidgety?**

**HC10c.** [READ choices.]  
FEELREST How often restless in past 30 days  
All of the time..... 0  
Most of the time..... 1

Some of the time.....	2
A little of the time.....	3
None of the time.....	4
Don't Know.....	9
Refuse to Answer.....	7

**During the past 30 days, how often did you feel so sad or depressed that nothing could cheer you up?**

**HC10d.**  
 FEELSAD

[READ choices.]  
 How often sad/depressed in past 30 days

All of the time.....	0
Most of the time.....	1
Some of the time.....	2
A little of the time.....	3
None of the time.....	4
Don't Know.....	9
Refuse to Answer.....	7

**During the past 30 days, how often did you feel that everything was an effort?**

**HC10e.**  
 FEELEFRT

[READ choices.]  
 How often everything an effort in past 30 days

All of the time.....	0
Most of the time.....	1
Some of the time.....	2
A little of the time.....	3
None of the time.....	4
Don't Know.....	9
Refuse to Answer.....	7

**During the past 30 days, how often did you feel down on yourself, no good or worthless?**

**HC10f.**  
 FEELDOWN

[READ choices.]  
 How often down in past 30 days

All of the time.....	0
Most of the time.....	1
Some of the time.....	2
A little of the time.....	3
None of the time.....	4
Don't Know.....	9
Refuse to Answer.....	7

<b>CALC_ENDHC.</b>		
	Time health conditions section	
<b>ENDHC</b>	ended	ENDHC = Current time

<b>END_HC.</b>	Go to Jail Testing Section (JT).
----------------	----------------------------------

NHBS ROUND 5 QUESTIONNAIRE

JUSTICE SYSTEM EXPERIENCES AND TESTING (JT)

Variables from prior section(s) used in this section of the questionnaire			
Section	Question #	Variable name	Variable label
Consent	CN1	CONSENTA	Consent to survey
Eligibility Screener	--	EL_MSM	Eligible: MSM cycle
Eligibility Screener	--	EL_IDU	Eligible: IDU cycle
Eligibility Screener	--	EL_HET	Eligible: HET cycle
Non-Injection Drug Use	--	ENDND	Time non-injection drug use section ended
Injection Drug Use	--	ENDID	Time injection drug use section ended
Sexual Behavior	--	ENDSX	Time sexual behavior section ended
Alcohol Use	--	ENDAL	Time alcohol use section ended
Drug Treatment	---	ENDTX	Time drug treatment section ended
HIV Testing	--	ENDHT	Time HIV testing section ended
Health Conditions	--	ENDHC	Time health conditions section ended

**Universe\_JT.** All eligible Rs (CYCLE EQ 1 & EL\_MSM EQ 1) or (CYCLE EQ 2 & EL\_IDU EQ 1) or (CYCLE EQ 3 & EL\_HET EQ 1) who consent to interview (CN1 EQ 1) and completed all prior sections ((ENDSX, ENDAL, ENDID, ENDND, ENDTX, ENDHT, & ENDHC) are not missing).

**CALC\_BEGJT.**

**BEGJT** Time at beginning of JT section  
 BEGJT = Current time

**INTRO\_JT1.** DISPLAY: "READ: Now I will ask you about experiences you may have had with the criminal justice system.."

**JT1.** **Have you ever been held in a detention center, jail, or prison for more than 24 hours?**  
 EVHELD  
 Ever held or arrested  
 No..... 0  
 Yes..... 1  
 Don't Know..... 9  
 Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_JT1a.** If JT1 EQ 1, go to JT1a.  
 Else, go to CALC\_ENDJT.

**JT1a.** **During the past 12 months, that is, since [fill with interview month, formatted as text] of last year, have you been held in a detention center, jail, or prison for more than 24 hours?**  
 HELD12M  
 Held or arrested past 12 months  
 No..... 0  
 Yes..... 1  
 Don't Know..... 9  
 Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_JT2.** If JT1a EQ 1, go to JT2.  
Else, go to CALC\_ENDJT.

**JT2.** **During the past 12 months, when you were in detention, jail, or prison, did you get a test for HIV?**  
HIVTJL In jail received HIV test past 12 months  
No..... 0  
Yes..... 1  
Don't Know..... 9  
Refuse to Answer..... 7

**CALC\_ENDJT.**  
**ENDJT** Time HIV testing in jail section ended      ENDJT = Current time

**END\_JT.** Go to Prevention Activities (PA).

NHBS ROUND 5 QUESTIONNAIRE

PREVENTION ACTIVITIES (PA)

Variables from prior section(s) used in this section of the questionnaire			
Section	Question #	Variable name	Variable label
Preloaded Variables	--	CYCLE	NHBS Cycle
Injection Drug Use	--	LINJ12	injected in last 12 months
Injection Drug Use	ID8	STERILE	INJ Frequency used sterile needle- 12 months
Injection Drug Use	--	ENDID	Time injection drug section ended
Consent	CN1	CONSENTA	Consent to survey
Eligibility Screener	--	EL_MSM	Eligible: MSM cycle
Eligibility Screener	--	EL_IDU	Eligible: IDU cycle
Eligibility Screener	--	EL_HET	Eligible: HET cycle
Eligibility Screener	--	E_INJ12	injected in last 12 months
HIV Testing in Jail	--	ENDJT	Time HIV testing in jail section ended
HIV Testing	HT2	EVERPOS	Ever test positive for HIV
HIV Testing	HT4c	RCNTRST	Result most recent HIV test
HIV Testing	--	ENDHT	Time HIV testing section ended
Non-Injection Drug Use	--	ENDND	Time non-injection drug use section ended
Injection Drug Use	--	ENDID	Time injection drug use section ended
Sexual Behavior	--	ENDSX	Time sexual behavior section ended
Alcohol Use	--	ENDAL	Time alcohol use section ended
Drug Treatment	---	ENDTX	Time drug treatment section ended
Health Conditions	--	ENDHC	Time health conditions section ended

**Universe\_PA.** All Eligible Rs (CYCLE EQ 1 & EL\_MSM EQ 1) OR (CYCLE EQ 2 & EL IDU EQ 1) OR (CYCLE EQ 3 & EL\_HET EQ 1) who consent to interview (CN1 EQ 1) and completed all prior sections ((ENDSX, ENDAL, ENDID, ENDND, ENDTX, ENDHT, ENDHC, & ENDJT) are not missing).

**CALC\_BEGPA.**

**BEGPA** Time at beginning of PA section BEGPA = Current time

**HIV Prevention Resources**

**INTRO\_PA1a.** DISPLAY: "READ: Next I'd like to ask you about HIV prevention activities that happen around here."

**PA1a.** In the past 12 months, that is, since [fill with interview month, formatted as text] of last year, have you gotten any free condoms, not counting those given to you by a friend, relative or sex partner?

COND12 Received free condoms past 12 mos

No..... 0

Yes..... 1

Don't Know..... 9

Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_PA1b.**

If R got free condoms (PA1a EQ 1) go to PA1b.  
Else, go to Check\_PA2a.

[Give Respondent Flashcard AA.]

**Which place or places on this list did you get free condoms from?**

**PA1b.** [READ choices. CHECK ALL that apply.]

- FCON Location got free condoms
  - FCONA HIV/AIDS-focused organization
  - FCONB Gay, lesbian, bisexual, transgender, or queer organization .....
  - FCONC Needle or syringe exchange program.....
  - FCOND IDU outreach program .....
  - FCONE Doctor's office, health center, clinic or hospital.....
  - FCONF Drug or alcohol treatment center.....
  - FCONG Bar, club, bookstore, or other business
  - FCONH Other community organization
  - FCONI Some other place
- Don't Know.....99  
Refuse to Answer.....77

**Check\_PA2a.**

If R injected in p 12m (LINJ12 EQ 1 OR E\_INJ12 EQ 1), go to PA2a. Else go to PA4a.

**PA2a.**

STLNDL12

**In the past 12 months, that is, since [fill with interview month, formatted as text] of last year, have you gotten any new sterile needles? By new sterile needle, I mean no one - not even you - had ever used it before.**

- Got new sterile needles, 12m
- No..... 0
- Yes..... 1
- Don't Know..... 9
- Refuse to Answer..... 7

**Check\_PA2b.**

If R got new sterile needles (PA2a EQ 1), go to PA2b. Else, go to PA3a.

[Give Respondent Flashcard BB]

**From which of the following places or people did you get new sterile needles in the past 12 months? You may choose more than one option. choose more than one.**

**PA2b.** [READ CHOICES. CHECK ALL that apply.]

- SNDLSRC Sources of new sterile needles, 12m
  - SNDLSRCA Needle or syringe exchange program
  - SNDLSRCB Someone who got them from a needle exchange
  - SNDLSRCC Pharmacy or drug store
  - SNDLSRCD Doctor's office, clinic, or hospital
  - SNDLSRCE HIV/AIDS-focused organization
  - SNDLSRCF Some other place
- Don't Know..... 9  
Refuse to Answer..... 7

**PA3a.**

**In the past 12 months, have you gotten any other new injection supplies, such as cookers, cotton, or water?**

KITS12R5	Got new injection equipment, 12m	
	No.....	0
	Yes.....	1
	Don't Know.....	9
	Refuse to Answer.....	7

<b>Check_PA3b.</b>	If R got new cookers, cotton, or water (PA3a EQ 1), go to PA3b. Else, go to PA4a.	
	[Give Respondent Flashcard BB.]	
	<b>Which place or places on this list did you get those <u>new</u> injection supplies from? You may choose more than one option.</b>	
<b>PA3b.</b>	[READ CHOICES. CHECK ALL that apply.]	
KTSRCR5	Sources of new injection equipment, 12m	
KTSRCR5A	Needle or syringe exchange program	
KTSRCR5B	Someone who got them from a needle exchange	
KTSRCR5C	Pharmacy or drug store	
KTSRCR5D	Doctor's office, clinic, or hospital	
KTSRCR5E	HIV/AIDS-focused organization	
KTSRCR5F	Some other place	
	Don't Know.....	9
	Refuse to Answer.....	7

**HIV Behavioral Interventions**

<b>PA4a.</b>	<b>In the past 12 months, have you had a one-on-one conversation with an outreach worker, counselor, or prevention program worker about ways to prevent HIV? Don't count the times when you had a conversation as part of an HIV test.</b>	
TALKHIV	Talked to counselor about prevention past 12 months	
	No.....	0
	Yes.....	1
	Don't Know.....	9
	Refuse to Answer.....	7

<b>PA4b.</b>	<b>In the past 12 months, have you been a participant in any organized session(s) involving a small group of people to discuss ways to prevent HIV? Don't include discussions you had with a group of friends.</b>	
GROUP12	Participate in group session past 12 months	
	No.....	0
	Yes.....	1
	Don't Know.....	9
	Refuse to Answer.....	7

<b>Check_INTRO_PA5.</b> If R did not report ever testing HIV-positive (HT4c NE 2 and HT2 NE 1), go to INTRO_PA5. Else, go to INTRO_PA7.
---

**PrEP/PEP**

<b>Universe_PrEP.</b> R's that reported no previous HIV-positive test result (HT4c NE 2 and HT2 NE 1).
--

<b>INTRO_PA5.</b> DISPLAY: "READ: The next questions are about the use of anti-HIV medicines, also called antiretrovirals. There are two
--



ways that people who are HIV-negative can take anti-HIV medicines to reduce their risk of becoming infected."

**PA5. When a person who is HIV-negative takes pills for 28 days after a single high-risk exposure to reduce their chances of getting HIV, this is called POST-exposure prophylaxis, or PEP. In the past 12 months, have you taken PEP?**

PEPUSE	Taken PEP- past 12 months	
	No.....	0
	Yes.....	1
	Don't Know.....	9
	Refuse to Answer.....	7

**PRE-exposure prophylaxis, or PrEP is an antiretroviral medicine, such as Truvada, taken for months or years by a person who is HIV-negative to reduce the risk of getting HIV. Before today, have you ever heard of people who do not have HIV taking PrEP?**

PA6a.	<b>PRE-exposure prophylaxis, or PrEP is an antiretroviral medicine, such as Truvada, taken for months or years by a person who is HIV-negative to reduce the risk of getting HIV. Before today, have you ever heard of people who do <u>not</u> have HIV taking PrEP?</b>	
PRPAWR	HIV (-) heard PrEP	
	No.....	0
	Yes.....	1
	Don't Know.....	9
	Refuse to Answer.....	7

**Check\_PA6b.** If R has not heard of PrEP before today (PA6a NE 1), go to INTRO\_PA7.  
 Else, go to PA6b.

**PA6b. In the past 12 months, have you had a discussion with a health care provider about taking PrEP?**

PRPDSC	Discussed PrEP with HCP—12 months	
	No.....	0
	Yes.....	1
	Don't Know.....	9
	Refuse to Answer.....	7

**PA6c. In the past 12 months, have you taken PrEP to reduce the risk of getting HIV?**

PRPUSE	Taken PrEP- past 12 months	
	No.....	0
	Yes.....	1
	Don't Know.....	9
	Refuse to Answer.....	7

**Check\_PA6d.** If R reported using PrEP in the past 12 months (PA6c EQ 1), go to PA6d.  
 Else, go to INTRO\_PA7.

**PA6d. When you took PrEP in the past 12 months, did you take it every day, almost every day, or less often?**

PRPDLY	PrEP use frequency, 12m	
	Every day.....	2
	Almost every day.....	1
	Less often.....	0
	Don't Know.....	9
	Refuse to Answer.....	7

**Check\_PA6e.** If R reported using PrEP daily (PA6d EQ 1 OR 2), go to PA6e.  
 If R reported using PrEP less than daily or did not know how often they used PrEP (PA6d EQ 0 OR DK), go to PA6f.  
 Else, go to PA6h.

**PA6e.** Since [fill with interview month] of last year, did you take PrEP for at least 2 months in a row?  
 PRPDL2M Daily PrEP use- past 12 months

No.....	0
Yes.....	1
Don't Know.....	9
Refuse to Answer.....	7

**Check\_PA6f.** Go to PA6h.

**PA6f.** Which of the following describe how you took PrEP since [fill with interview month] of last year? You may choose more than one option.

[READ choices. CHECK ALL that apply.]

PRPNDL Non-daily PrEP use, 12m	
PRPNDLA Before I planned to have sex .....	
PRPNDLB After sex.....	
PRPNDLC Other times .....	
Don't Know.....	9
Refuse to Answer.....	7

**Check\_PA6g.** If R reported taking PrEP at other times (PRPNDLC EQ 1), go to PA6g.  
 Else, go to PA6h.

**PA6g.** How did you use PrEP?

SPECPRU Other non-daily PrEP use

-----  
 {text response; max length = 100 characters}

Don't Know.....	9.....
Refuse to Answer.....	7.....

[Give Respondent Flashcard CC.]

**Please tell me which of the following people or places describe how you got PrEP during the last 12 months. You may choose more than one option.**

**PA6h.** [READ choices. CHECK ALL that apply.]

PRPSRC Source of most recent PrEP meds	
PRPSRCA Prescription from a health care provider.....	
PRPSRCB Directly from a health care provider or clinic.....	
PRPSRCC A friend or relative.....	
PRPSRCD A person you have sex with.....	
PRPSRCE A person you use drugs with.....	
PRPSRCF Some other source.....	
Don't Know.....	9
Refuse to Answer.....	7

**Check\_PA6g.** If R for PrEP from some other source (PRPSRCF EQ 1), go to PA6i.  
 Else, go to INTRO\_PA7.

**PA6i. What was that other source?**  
 SPECPRS Other source of PrEP, 12m - text

-----  
 {text response; max length = 100 characters}  
 Don't Know.....9.....  
 Refuse to Answer.....7.....

**Violence**

**INTRO\_PA7.** DISPLAY: "READ: Next, I would like to ask you about some situations that may have happened to you."

**PA7. In the past 12 months, that is, since [fill with interview month, formatted as text] of last year, has anyone slapped, punched, shoved, kicked, shaken or otherwise physically hurt you?**  
 PHVIO12 Physical violence by partner, 12 mo

No.....	0
Yes.....	1
Don't Know.....	9
Refuse to Answer.....	7

**PA8. In the past 12 months, has anyone forced or pressured you to have vaginal, oral or anal sex when you did not want to?**  
 SXVIO12 Sexual violence by partner, 12 mo

No.....	0
Yes.....	1
Don't Know.....	9
Refuse to Answer.....	7

**CALC\_ENDPA.**

<b>ENDPA</b>	Time prevention activities section ended	ENDPA = Current time
--------------	--	----------------------

**End\_PA.** Go to End of Survey Section (END).

**NHBS ROUND 5 QUESTIONNAIRE**

**END OF SURVEY (END)**

<b>Variables from prior section(s) used in this section of the questionnaire</b>			
<u>Section</u>	<u>Question #</u>	<u>Variable name</u>	<u>Variable label</u>
Prevention Activities	PA10	SVR12MO	Sexual violence by respondent, 12 mo
Preloaded Variables	--	CYCLE	NHBS Cycle
Preloaded Variables	--	LANGUAGE	Language
Eligibility Screener	ES7a	HRA	Lives in a HRA
Eligibility Screener	ES9	GENDER	Gender
Consent	CN1	CONSENTA	Consent to survey
Consent	CN2	CONSENTB	Consent to HIV testing
Interviewer Entered Information	IE10	ISEED	Respondent is a seed
Injection Drug Use	ID1	EVRINJ	Ever Injected drugs
Eligibility Screener	--	EL_MSM	Eligible: MSM cycle
Eligibility Screener	--	EL_IDU	Eligible: IDU cycle
Eligibility Screener	--	EL_HET	Eligible: HET cycle

<b>UNIVERSE_END.</b>	All Rs.
----------------------	---------

<b>Check_END1.</b>	If R NOT eligible for cycle (CYCLE EQ 1 & EL_MSM EQ 0) or (CYCLE EQ 2 & EL_IDU EQ 0) or (CYCLE EQ 3 & EL_HET EQ 0), go to INTRO_END6. If last question asked of all Rs EQ DK or REF (PA8 EQ DK or REF), go to END1. Else, go to CALC_ENDCORE.
--------------------	---

**END1.** Interviewer: Please confirm. Did the person complete the survey?  
 C\_CMPLT Confirm Complete  
 Did NOT complete the survey..... 0  
 DID complete the survey..... 1

<b>CALC_ENDCORE.</b>		
ENDCORE	Timestamp at end of core	ENDCORE = Current time

<b>CALC_COMPLETE.</b>		
COMPLETE	Interview complete	COMPLETE = IF(SXVIO12=0 or SXVIO12=1, 1, IF(C_CMPLT=1, 1, 0))

<b>Check_END2a.</b>	If R did NOT consent to HIV test before interview (CN2 EQ 0), go to END2a. Else, go to END5.
---------------------	---

**HIV Test Consent Confirmation**

My records reflect that you did not agree to HIV testing when asked earlier during the interview. Before I close out the survey, I'd like to ask you again about whether or not you would like an HIV test. Did you want the HIV test that is part of today's survey?

**END2a.** [DO NOT read choices.]  
 C\_T\_CNST Confirmation of HIV Testing Consent  
 No - Respondent DOES NOT want an HIV test..... 0

Yes - Respondent DOES want an HIV test..... 1

**Check\_END2b.** If R wants HIV test (END2a EQ 1), go to END2b.  
Else, go to END5.

**END2b.** **Do you agree to HIV counseling and testing?**  
HIVCNSTB Revised Consent to HIV testing  
No..... 0  
Yes..... 1

**END3a.** **[INTERVIEWER: If you did not offer the person hepatitis testing, enter 'Not offered.']**

**Do you agree to hepatitis testing?**

CNSTHEP2 Consent to hepatitis testing  
No.....0.....  
Yes.....1.....  
Not offered.....2.....

**Check\_END3b.** If MSM cycle (CYCLE EQ 1) or HET cycle & R is female & aged 25 years or younger (CYCLE EQ 3 & GENDER EQ 2 & AGE LE 25), go to END3b.  
If IDU cycle (CYCLE EQ 2), go to Check\_END4.

**END3b.** **[INTERVIEWER: If you did not offer the person STD testing, enter 'Not offered.']**

**Do you agree to STD testing?**

CNSTSTD2 Consent to STD testing  
No.....0.....  
Yes.....1.....  
Not offered.....2.....

**Check\_END4.** If R consented to HIV, hepatitis, or STD testing (END2b EQ 1 or END3a EQ 1 or END3b EQ 1), go to END4.  
Else, go to END5.

**Do you agree to let us store some of your** [if R agreed to HIV or hepatitis but not STI testing ((CN2 or CN3a EQ 1) & CN3b NE 1), fill with "blood"; if R agreed to HIV or hepatitis & STI testing ((CN2 or CN3a EQ 1) & CN3b EQ 1), fill with "blood and STD test sample"; if R agreed only to STD testing (CN2 & CN3a EQ 0 & CN3b EQ 1), fill with "STD test sample"] **for future testing?**

**END4.**  
CNSTSTG2 Revised Consent to Blood Storage  
No..... 0  
Yes..... 1

**Interviewer Assessment - Post-Interview**

**END5. INTERVIEWER: How confident are you of the validity of the respondent's answers?**  
 VALIDITY Confidence in validity of answers  
 Confident..... 1  
 Some doubts..... 2  
 Not confident at all..... 3

**Check\_END5a.** If Interviewer doubts validity of responses (END5 EQ 2 or 3), Go to END5a.  
 Else, go to Check\_CALC\_RDS Recruiter Variables.

**END5a. INTERVIEWER: Please explain why you are not confident in the respondent's answers:**  
 VALSPEC Specify why not confident in answers

-----  
 -----  
 {text response; max length = 1000 characters}

**Check\_CALC\_RDSRecruiterVariables.** If MSM cycle (CYCLE EQ 1), go to END6.  
 If IDU cycle (CYCLE EQ 2), go to CALC\_IDU\_RCTR.  
 If HET cycle (CYCLE EQ 3), go to CALC\_HETDEF.

**RDS Recruiter Variables**

**CALC\_IDU\_RCTR.**  
 If R is NOT a seed (ISEED EQ 0):  
 If data are valid (VALIDITY EQ 1 or 2) & complete (COMPLETE EQ 1), R selected to receive coupons (IDU\_RCTR=1). Else, R is NOT to receive coupons (IDU\_RCTR EQ=0).  
 If R IS a seed (ISEED EQ 1):  
 If R is male or female (GENDER EQ 1 or 2) & data are valid (VALIDITY EQ 1 or 2) & complete (COMPLETE EQ 1), R selected to receive coupons (IDU\_RCTR =1). Else, R is NOT to receive coupons (IDU\_RCTR= 0).  
 IDU\_RCTR Eligible: IDU RDS Recruiter

**Check\_CALC\_HET\_RCTR.** Go to Check\_INTRO\_END6.

**CALC\_HETDEF.**  
 If R has less than a high school education or is in poverty (SCHOOL=0 or SCHOOL=01 or SCHOOL=02 or SCHOOL=03 or POVERTY=1) & is male or female (GENDER=1 or GENDER=2) & did not inject in the past 12 months or ever (LINJ12=0 OR EVRINJ=0) & had an opposite sex partner in the past 12 months (M\_FHET=1 or F\_MHET=1), R meets the HET definition (HETDEF=1). Else, R does not meet the HET definition (HETDEF=0).  
 HETDEF Met HET definition

**CALC\_HET\_RCTR.**  
 HET\_RCTR Eligible: HET RDS Recruiter  
 If R is NOT a seed: (ISEED EQ 0):  
 If data are valid (VALIDITY=1 OR VALIDITY=2) & complete (COMPLETE=1) and R

met the HET definition (HETDEF=1), R selected to receive coupons (HET\_RCTR=1).  
 Else, R is not to receive coupons (HET\_RCTR=0).

If R IS a seed: (ISEED EQ 0):  
 If R has never injected (EVRINJ=0) & lives in a high risk area (HRA=1) & data are  
 valid (VALIDITY=1 OR VALIDITY=2) & complete (COMPLETE=1) and R met the HET  
 definition (HETDEF=1), R selected to receive coupons (HET\_RCTR=1). Else, R is not  
 to receive coupons (HET\_RCTR=0).

**Check\_INTRO\_END6.** If RDS cycle & R IS eligible to recruit (CYCLE EQ 2 & IDU\_RCTR EQ 1), or (CYCLE EQ 3 & HET\_RCTR EQ 1),  
 DISPLAY: "The computer SELECTED this respondent to recruit others and receive coupons." Then, go  
 to END6.

If RDS cycle & R NOT eligible to recruit (CYCLE EQ 2 & IDU\_RCTR EQ 0) or (CYCLE EQ 3 & HET\_RCTR EQ 0),  
 DISPLAY: "The computer did NOT select this respondent to recruit others and receive coupons."  
 Then, go to END6.

**INTRO\_END6.** DISPLAY: "READ: Thank you for answering these questions. Unfortunately, the computer has not selected you to  
 participate in the health survey. Thank you again for your time."

**Interviewer Comments**

**END6.** INTERVIEWER: Do you have any comments to add?  
 INTCOMM Interviewer Comments  
 No..... 0  
 Yes..... 1

**Check\_END7.** If END6 EQ 1, go to END7.  
 Else, go to CALC\_END.

**END7.** Enter interviewer comments  
 INTTXT Interviewer comments text

-----  
 -----  
 -----

{text response; max length = 1000 characters}

**CALC\_END.**  
 END Interview end time END = Current time

**CALC\_EDATE.**  
 EDATE End date EDATE = Today's date

**CALC\_INTTIME.**  
 INTTIME Elapsed interview/data entry time INTTIME = Elapsed interview/data entry time

**Check\_END8.** If MSM cycle & R not eligible (CYCLE EQ 1 & EL\_MSM EQ 0), go to END9.  
 If IDU cycle & R not eligible (CYCLE EQ 2 & EL\_IDU EQ 0), go to END9.  
 If HET cycle & R not eligible (CYCLE EQ 3 & EL\_HET EQ 0), go to END9.  
 Else, go to END8.

**END8.** **INTERVIEWER: Do you want to proceed to the local survey?**  
LOCSURV Proceed to local survey  
No..... 0  
Yes..... 1

**Check\_END9.** If Interviewer wants to proceed to local survey & English interview (END8 EQ 1 & LANGUAGE EQ 1), open ENGLISH LOCAL FILE.  
If Interviewer wants to proceed to local survey & Spanish interview (END8 EQ 1 & LANGUAGE EQ 2), open SPANISH LOCAL FILE.  
Else, go to END9.

**END9.** **INTERVIEWER: Do you want to end this survey?**  
ENDSURV End survey  
No..... 0  
Yes..... 1

**Check\_ENDSURVEY.** If Interviewer does not want to end survey (END9 EQ 0), go back to END6.  
Else, end interview.



**NHBS ROUND 5 QUESTIONNAIRE**

**FLASHCARDS & CALENDARS**

## **FLASHCARD A**

- American Indian or Alaska Native
- Asian
- Black or African American
- Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander
- White

## **FLASHCARD B**

- Speedball, which is heroin and cocaine together
- Heroin, by itself
- Powder cocaine, by itself
- Crack cocaine, by itself
- Methamphetamine, as also known as meth, crystal meth, speed, or crank
- Painkillers, such as Oxycontin, Dilaudid, morphine, Percocet, or Demerol
- Something else

### **FLASHCARD C**

- A relative or family member
- A person you have sex with
- A person you use drugs with or buy drugs from
- A friend
- An acquaintance, that is, a person you know but do not consider a friend
- A stranger, you don't know the person or just met them

## **FLASHCARD D**

- A relative or family member
- A person you have sex with
- A friend
- An acquaintance, that is, a person you know but do not consider a friend
- A stranger, you don't know the person or just met them

**FLASHCARD E**

	<b><u>MONTHLY INCOME</u></b>	<b><i>OR</i></b>		<b><u>YEARLY INCOME</u></b>
A.	\$0 to \$416		A.	\$0 to \$4,999
B.	\$417 to \$833		B.	\$5,000 to \$9,999
C.	\$834 to \$1,041		C.	\$10,000 to \$12,499
D.	\$1,042 to \$1,249		D.	\$12,500 to \$14,999
E.	\$1,250 to \$1,666		E.	\$15,000 to \$19,999
F.	\$1,667 to \$2,083		F.	\$20,000 to \$24,999
G.	\$2,084 to \$2,499		G.	\$25,000 to \$29,999
H.	\$2,500 to \$2,916		H.	\$30,000 to \$34,999
I.	\$2,917 to \$3,333		I.	\$35,000 to \$39,999
J.	\$3,334 to \$4,166		J.	\$40,000 to \$49,999
K.	\$4,167 to \$4,999		K.	\$50,000 to \$59,999
L.	\$5,000 to \$6,249		L.	\$60,000 to \$74,999
M.	\$6,250 or more		M.	\$75,000 or more

## **FLASHCARD F**

- A private health plan - through an employer or purchased directly
- Medicaid - for people with low incomes
- Medicare – for the elderly and people with disabilities
- Some other government plan
- TRICARE / CHAMPUS
- Veterans Administration coverage
- Some other health insurance

## **FLASHCARD G**

- Strongly agree
- Agree
- Neither agree nor disagree
- Disagree
- Strongly disagree



## **FLASHCARD H**

- At least once a day
- At least once a week but not every day
- At least once a month but not every week
- Less than once a month
- Never

## **FLASHCARD I**

### **Definition of "Having Sex"**

***Oral, vaginal, or anal sex.***

- Oral sex means mouth on the vagina or penis
- Vaginal sex means penis in the vagina
- Anal sex means penis in the anus or butt

## **FLASHCARD J**

### ***Female Sex Partners***

**Main partner:**

A woman you have sex with and who you feel committed to above anyone else. This is a partner you would call your girlfriend, wife, significant other, or life partner.

**Casual partner:**

A woman you have sex with but do not feel committed to or don't know very well.

## **FLASHCARD K**

### **Definition of "Having Sex"**

#### ***Oral or anal sex.***

- Oral sex means mouth on the penis
- Anal sex means penis in the anus or butt

## **FLASHCARD L**

### ***Male Sex Partners***

**Main partner:**

A man you have sex with and who you feel committed to above anyone else. This is a partner you would call your boyfriend, husband, significant other, or life partner.

**Casual partner:**

A man you have sex with but do not feel committed to or don't know very well.

## **FLASHCARD M**

- American Indian or Alaska Native
- Asian
- Black or African American
- Hispanic or Latino
- Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander
- White

## FLASHCARD N

**Main sex partner:**

Someone you feel committed to above anyone else.

**Casual sex partner:**

Someone you do not feel committed to or don't know very well.

## FLASHCARD O

- Definitely did not
- Probably did not
- Probably did
- Definitely did



## FLASHCARD P

- Birth control pills
- Birth control shots, such as Depo Provera®
- Birth control patch
- Birth control ring that you insert once a month, such as NuvaRing®
- A hormonal implant placed under the skin, such as Implanon™
- A hormonal IUD that lasts for up to 5 years, such as Liletta™ or Mirena®
- A copper IUD that lasts for 10 years, also called ParaGard®

**FLASHCARD Q**  
**FOR USE WITH ALCOHOL QUESTIONS**



**1 Shot of Liquor**  
(Whisky, Vodka, Gin, etc.)  
1.5 oz.



**1 Regular Beer**  
12 oz.



**1 Glass of Wine**  
5 oz.

## **FLASHCARD R**

- More than once a day
- Once a day
- More than once a week
- Once a week or less
- Never

## FLASHCARD S

Syringe with a needle that can be removed



## **FLASHCARD T**

- Put it in a medical sharps container
- Threw it away
- Kept it
- Gave it or sold it to someone else
- Took it to a needle or syringe exchange program
- Did something else with it

## **FLASHCARD U**

- Never
- Rarely
- About half the time
- Most of the time
- Always

## **FLASHCARD V**

- Sex partner, such as your spouse, boyfriend/girlfriend, or other person you have sex with
- Relative
- Friend or someone you knew well who was not a sex partner
- Needle or drug dealer
- Stranger or someone you did not know well
- Other

## **FLASHCARD W**

- Below the level of detection, undetectable
- Detectable but less than 5,000 viral copies/ml
- 5,000 to 100,000 viral copies/ml
- Greater than 100,000 viral copies/ml



## **FLASHCARD X**

- Doctor's office, clinic, or health center
- Hospital
- Jail, prison, or detention center
- Drug or alcohol treatment program
- Needle or syringe exchange program
- Other HIV/AIDS focused program
- Some other place

## **FLASHCARD Y**

- 6 months ago or less
- More than 6 months, but less than 1 year ago
- At least one year but less than 5 years ago
- At least 5 years but less than 10 years ago
- 10 years ago or more

## **FLASHCARD Z**

- All of the time
- Most of the time
- Some of the time
- A little of the time
- None of the time

## **FLASHCARD AA**

- HIV/AIDS-focused organization
- Gay, lesbian, bisexual, transgender, or queer organization
- Needle or syringe exchange program
- IDU outreach program
- Doctor's office, health center, clinic or hospital
- Drug or alcohol treatment center
- Bar, club, bookstore, or other business
- Other community organization
- Some other place

### **FLASHCARD BB**

- HIV/AIDS-focused community-based organization
- Needle or syringe exchange program
- Someone who got needles from needle exchange
- Doctor's office, clinic, or hospital
- Pharmacy or drug store
- Some other place

## **FLASHCARD CC**

- Prescription from a health care provider
- Directly from a health care provider or clinic
- A friend or relative
- A person you have sex with
- A person you use drugs with
- Some other source

## **2017 CALENDAR**

**2016**

January							February							March							April						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
					1	2		1	2	3	4	5	6			1	2	3	4	5						1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30	28	29	27	28	29	30	31	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31						

  

May							June							July							August							
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7				1	2	3	4						1	2			1	2	3	4	5	6
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	
22	23	24	25	26	27	28	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	
29	30	31	26	27	28	29	30	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	28	29	30	31										

  

September							October							November							December						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
					1	2	3						1			1	2	3	4	5					1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	27	28	29	30	25	26	27	28	29	30	31				

**2017**

January							February							March							April						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
1	2	3	4	5	6	7				1	2	3	4				1	2	3	4							1
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
22	23	24	25	26	27	28	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
29	30	31	26	27	28	26	27	28	29	30	31	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		

  

May							June							July							August						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
	1	2	3	4	5	6					1	2	3							1			1	2	3	4	5
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
28	29	30	31	25	26	27	28	29	30	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	27	28	29	30	31						

  

September							October							November							December						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
					1	2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7				1	2	3	4						1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30	29	30	31	26	27	28	29	30	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31					

**2018 CALENDAR**

### 2017

January						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

February						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
				1	2	3
			4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28

March						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
				1	2	3
			4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

April						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30						

May						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

June						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
				1	2	3
		4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30						

July						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
						1
						2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

August						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
			1	2	3	4
		5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

September						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
					1	2
					3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

October						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

November						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
				1	2	3
				4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

December						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
						1
						2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

### 2018

January						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

February						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
				1	2	3
				4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

March						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
				1	2	3
				4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

April						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

May						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
		1	2	3	4	5
	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

June						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
						1
						2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

July						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

August						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
				1	2	3
				4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

September						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
						1
						2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

October						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
		1	2	3	4	5
		6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

November						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
				1	2	3
				4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

December						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
						1
						2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						



## 2019 CALENDAR

### 2018

January							February							March							April								
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa		
		1	2	3	4	5	6					1	2	3						1	2	3	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	15	16	17	18	19	20	21		
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	22	23	24	25	26	27	28		
28	29	30	31	25	26	27	28	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	29	30													

  

May							June							July							August							
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	
			1	2	3	4	5						1	2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7				1	2	3	4
6	7	8	9	10	11	12	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	
27	28	29	30	31	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	29	30	31	26	27	28	29	30	31								

  

September							October							November							December							
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	
						1		1	2	3	4	5	6						1	2	3							1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	28	29	30	31	25	26	27	28	29	30	23	24	25	26	27	28	29					
30																					30	31						

### 2019

January							February							March							April							
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	
			1	2	3	4	5						1	2							1	2	1	2	3	4	5	6
6	7	8	9	10	11	12	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	
27	28	29	30	31	24	25	26	27	28	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	28	29	30	28	29	30						

  

May							June							July							August						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
				1	2	3	4						1	1	2	3	4	5	6				1	2	3		
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
26	27	28	29	30	31	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	28	29	30	31	25	26	27	28	29	30	31				
							30																				

  

September							October							November							December								
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7				1	2	3	4	5							1	2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	15	16	17	18	19	20	21		
22	23	24	25	26	27	28	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	22	23	24	25	26	27	28		
29	30						27	28	29	30	31	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	29	30	31								